

Waimakariri District Council

Audit and Risk Committee

Agenda

Tuesday 9 September 2025

9am

Council Chambers
215 High Street
Rangiora

Members:

Cr Jason Goldsworthy (Chairperson)

Cr Neville Atkinson

Cr Tim Fulton

Cr Joan Ward

Cr Paul Williams

Mayor Dan Gordon (ex officio)

AGENDA CONTENTS – AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Item Topic</u>	<u>Page numbers</u>
3	Confirmation of Minutes	
3.1	Minutes of 12 August 2025	7-12
5	Staff Reports	
5.1	Request for Rates Remission – Miscellaneous Circumstances Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing	13-15
5.2	Financial Report for the period ended 30 June 2025	16-60
5.3	Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 30 June 2025	61-105
5.4	Corporate Risks Update	106-118
5.5	Capital Works Report Year Ending June 2025	119-159

A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, RANGIORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY 9 SEPTEMBER 2025 AT 9AM.

Recommendations in reports are not to be construed as
Council policy until adopted by the Council

BUSINESS

Page No

1 APOLOGIES

2 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Conflicts of interest (if any) to be reported for minuting.

3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.1 Minutes of the meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 12 August 2025

7-12

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of the meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 12 August 2025.

3.2 Matters Arising

4 PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION

Nil.

5 REPORTS

5.1 Request for Rates Remission – Miscellaneous Circumstances Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing – Maree Harris (Customer Services Manager)

13-15

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250825156308.
- (b) **Approves** a rates remission of \$61.06 under the Policy for Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances on each rating unit in the Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing Targeted Rating Area where a Lump Sum Contribution election has not been made.
- (c) **Waives** the requirement for a written application for the Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances in clause (b) above.
- (d) **Notes** that the Lump Sum Contribution for the Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing was recalculated under Section 117M of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 resulting in a reduction of the lump sum from \$2,498.09 to \$1,786.95.

5.2 **Financial Report for the period ended 30 June 2025** – Paul Christensen (Finance Manager)

16-60

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250825157021.
- (b) **Notes** the preliminary surplus for the year ended 30 June 2025 is \$3.7 million. This is \$21.9 million under budget and is primarily due to development contribution revenue \$13.4 million under budget, interest rate swaps accounting valuation adjustment \$4.2 million and losses on disposals of assets of \$6.7 million.
- (c) **Notes** External debt at 30 June 2025 was \$220 million, which was \$16.1 million under forecast. The Council uses debt to fund capital expenditure including three waters, roading, recreation and community buildings and the earthquake recovery and regeneration programme.
- (d) **Notes** that the Annual Report is currently being audited by Audit New Zealand. The Annual Report will be presented to the Council in October for adoption.

5.3 **Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 30 June 2025** – Helene Street (Corporate Planner)

61-105

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 250826157687.
- (b) **Notes** 69 (77%) of performance measures for the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year were achieved, and 21 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** 21 (23%) of the measures did not meet target, but four were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the 2024-2034 LTP and adopted for the 2024/25-2026/27 financial years.

5.4 **Corporate Risks Update** – Sherianne Nation (Senior Quality and Risk Advisor)

106-118

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250714127819.
- (b) **Notes** the current Corporate Risks.
- (c) **Notes** the Health, Safety and Wellbeing risk register is a separately reported document that is managed and overseen by the Health, Safety and wellbeing Manager.
- (d) **Notes** a copy of this report is provided to the Council for information.

- 5.5 **Capital Works Report Year Ending June 2025** – Jane Eggleton (Project Planning and Quality Team Leader), Don Young (Senior Engineering Advisor), Gerard Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roading) and Chris Brown (General Manager Community and Recreation)

119-159

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250820153484.
- (b) **Notes** the actual achievement across all tracked capital expenditure with 74% of projects completed or on track at the Financial Year End (FYE).
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$94.29M total capital spend, \$56.03M (59.4%) has been completed.
- (d) **Notes** that the previous March Quarterly Report predicted spend of 64%.
- (e) **Notes** that progress towards achieving the 2025/26 capital works programme has begun, and staff will report on this after the September quarter.

6 PORTFOLIO UPDATES

6.1 **Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward**

6.2 **Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward**

7 QUESTIONS

8 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS

9 MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

- 1. That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:
 - Item 9.1 Minutes of the Public Excluded Portion of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 12 August 2025
 - Item 9.1 Deputation from Miles O'Connor – Bancorp Treasury

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

Item No.	Subject	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds for excluding the public-
MINUTES			
9.1	Minutes of the Public Excluded Portion of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 12 August 2025	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons. LGOIMA Sections 7(2) (a).
DEPUTATION/PRESENTATION			
9.2	Miles O'Connor – Bancorp Treasury	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the free and frank expression of opinions by or between or to members or officers or employees of any local authority in the course of their duty. LGOIMA Sections 7(2) (f(i)).

CLOSED MEETING

Refer to Public Excluded Agenda (separate document).

OPEN MEETING

NEXT MEETING

This is the final meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee for the 2022-25 electoral term.

The new Council will be sworn into office late October 2025, with Council and Committee meetings resuming from mid-November 2025. Further information will be advertised and listed on the Council's website

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, RANGIORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA, ON TUESDAY 12 AUGUST 2025 AT 9 AM.

PRESENT

Deputy Mayor Atkinson (Acting Chairperson), Councillors T Fulton, J Ward, P Williams and Mayor D Gordon.

IN ATTENDANCE

Councillors B Cairns and P Redmond.

J Millward (Chief Executive), P Christensen (Finance Manager), A Gray (Communications and Engagement Manager) and K Rabe (Governance Advisor).

1. APOLOGIES

Moved: Councillor Ward

Seconded: Councillor Williams

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee

- (a) **Receives and sustains** an apology for absence from Councillor Goldsworthy.

CARRIED

2. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Item 9.2 – Mayor Gordon declared a conflict of interest as a member of the Local Authority Protection Programme (LAPP) Board.

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.1 Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 10 June 2025

Moved: Councillor Fulton

Seconded: Councillor Ward

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 10 June 2025.

CARRIED

3.2 Matters Arising (From the Minutes

There were no matters arising.

4. PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION

There were no presentations or deputations.

5. REPORTS

5.1 Enterprise North Canterbury (ENC) 2025/26 Approved Statement of Intent (SOI) and Associated Annual Business Plan – S Hart (General Manager Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development) and A Gray (Communications and Engagement Manager)

A Gray presented the report, which sought the approval of the 2025/26 Enterprise North Canterbury's (ENC) Statement of Intent and Business Plan, a draft of which was presented at the March 2025 meeting.

In response to Councillor Fulton's question regarding the change in thinking from the Government regarding community outcomes, J Millward advised that the community outcomes were integrated into ENC's Work Programme, and no matter how the current Government approached community outcomes, ENC's day-to-day business needed to proceed.

Moved: Mayor Gordon

Seconded: Councillor Williams

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No 250627117085.
- (b) **Approves** the Enterprise North Canterbury's Statement of Intent 2025/26 (250626115618).
- (c) **Approves** the Enterprise North Canterbury's Annual Business Plan 2025/26 (250626115615).
- (d) **Circulate** this report and attachments to the Community Boards for information.
- (e) **Thanks**, Enterprise North Canterbury Trustees and staff, for their continued efforts in supporting businesses and economic development in the Waimakariri District.

CARRIED

Mayor Gordon noted that he and Mayor Marie Black from the Hurunui District Council were Council's Trustee representatives on the Board while the Chief Executives of both councils were advisory Trustees to ENC's Board, which was a well-led and a respected organisation which provided a professional service. ENC had a good relationship with the Hurunui and Kaikoura District Councils, which ensured the whole of North Canterbury was well represented and promoted. Mayor Gordon noted that he received many positive comments from businesses in the Waimakariri District, acknowledging that ENC had assisted several small operators to become well-established businesses.

Councillor Fulton noted that ENC's objectives were to assist economic growth and benefit the people of North Canterbury. It achieved this by positive and simple promotions, which yielded results, such as Pie July. The promotions encouraged smaller businesses and improved retail, while encouraging people to travel throughout the district. The Pie Trail had been a very successful initiative and had introduced people to different pie experiences while boosting retailer sales.

Councillor Cairns acknowledged the work done by Heather Warwick and her team and the outstanding achievements gained with limited funding, especially the latest promotion 'Proud to be Here' and would have liked to ask how businesses could get involved.

Councillor Ward observed how ENC had grown the profile of the Waimakariri District. She commented that ENC was a small team that did an incredible amount of work. She looked forward to the North Canterbury Business Awards, noting the tremendous benefit the ENC brought to the district.

Deputy Mayor Atkinson stated he had been involved in setting up the ENC. He noted that it was essential to ensure that both the ENC and the Council were on the same page and there was no confusion on what was expected by both parties. Therefore, scrutiny of the Statement of Intent and business plan was needed to ensure the partnership was achieving the best possible results for the district.

5.2 **Reporting on LGOIMA Requests for the period 1 April 2025 to 30 June 2025 – T Kunkel (Governance Team Leader)**

J Millward presented the report, which provided an overview of the last quarter for information requests under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

There were no questions from elected members.

Moved: Councillor Williams

Seconded: Councillor Fulton

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250730139649 for information.
- (b) **Notes** that the Council received 69 official requests and responded to 85 official requests for information from 1 April 2025 to 30 June, 14 more than the 71 official requests responded to in the same period in 2024.

CARRIED

6. **PORTFOLIO UPDATES**

6.1 **Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward**

Councillor Ward noted that the Auditors were onsite, and the audit was underway.

6.2 **Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward**

Communications

Continued to receive approximately 35 plus media queries per month, with 13 engagement projects in the last quarter.

- *Water Services Delivery Plan (WSDP) adopted, and a new unit established*

The Waimakariri District was the second council nationwide to have its WSDP adopted by the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) – and the first in-house unit. Staff had been working closely with the Water Services team as well as the DIA to ensure that the announcement of this had been coordinated, approved, and showed a unified approach. It was also a good opportunity to look back at the good work the Council achieved with Councils for Local Delivery (C4LD), advocating for better water reform, and to remind the community of its prudent financial performance, which was key to being able to lead with an in-house unit. The support from residents was overwhelmingly positive.

- *Elderly Housing on Courtenay Drive engagement*

The Communication and Engagement Team had supported the Property Team on a proposal to develop the former regeneration/red-zoned land through targeted and in-person engagement with neighbouring properties. Often, such proposals got a 'fear of the unknown' response; however, by having a well-crafted narrative, links to community outcomes, good visuals, and key messages developed ahead of time, this engagement went well. Construction was expected to start in the coming weeks.

- *Youth Action Plan engagement*

Again, a targeted engagement success – the Communication and Engagement Team utilised connections through the North Canterbury Principals Network to reach young people in schools. Over 2,000 young locals viewed the Action Plan, and over 1,000 completed the survey, providing a wealth of data that helped the Council understand the key needs and concerns of young people and what role the Council could have in developing a District they would want to remain in.

- *Hikurangi Tsunami series*

Staff had been busy promoting the many Hikurangi Tsunami sessions held across the district in conjunction with Civil Defence and Emergency Management (CDEM). These had been popular events and had shown that there was a growing interest in knowing more about the risks and hazards near where people live.

- *Community Service Awards citations*

The Communication and Engagement Team had been busy attending interviews and working its magic to turn these into slick and smooth citations to be read out on the night.

- *Proposed District Plan announced*

The Council announced the finalisation of the proposed District Plan – a project many years in the making. Due to the litigious nature of planning, this release had to strike a balance between being understandable to a normal resident and maintaining a positive sentiment towards the Council, without getting the Council into legal strife with any developers/developments who were seeking to challenge the decision. We succeeded by focusing on retaining the aspects of the district which gave Waimakariri its unique feel. It also helped ensure the Council did not get drawn into the result of numerous private plan changes.

- *New event - Girls Can Do Car Maintenance*

Council teamed up with Rangiora Motor Group and Zonta to run a free evening session for women to learn more about car maintenance. Tickets sold out almost immediately, and positive feedback was received from attendees. The road safety team ran this event, and it was a great example of how collaboration could help local women become more confident in maintaining their cars.

Customer Services

- The team had been busy over the last six weeks with dog registration applications, registering almost 14,000 dogs.
- Rates notices were posted out in mid-July, and payments and enquiries had been steady. The number of ratepayers on direct debit was currently 43% and increasing. As expected, there had been some disappointment at the ending of the discount policy. The new multiple dwelling rates remission policy had been implemented smoothly, although several late applications were received. These were accepted for the current year due to bedding in the new process.
- Letters had been sent to 911 ratepayers who had rates in arrears with a request to either pay or set up a payment arrangement before the end of August 2025.
- Rates rebate processing started a bit later this year as system changes were required to cater for the two levels of eligibility created in the Government's Budget announcements. The Business and Technology Team did a great job getting the system ready, so there were not too many processing days lost. Processing was being extended for a few days into September 2025. The impact of the new eligibility levels was noticed with more ratepayers qualifying and an increase in the individual rebates being granted. Households with a gross income in the high \$60,000s may now receive a partial rates rebate.
- Last year, 2,965 were granted with rates rebates totalling \$2,198,879.47.
- The District Rating Revaluation was progressing well with the Valuer General's audit programmed for early September 2025. If the audit progressed within the planned timeframe, the new values would be implemented in late September 2025.

- LIM numbers in July continued to be high and may have just started to drop off slightly. Last month's 251 LIMs issued, which was the highest number for July since statistics were started in 1995.

7. QUESTIONS

Nil.

8. URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil.

9. MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be, it is moved:

Moved: Councillor Ward

Seconded: Councillor Fulton

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:

- Item 9.1 Minutes of the Public Excluded Portion of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday, 10 June 2025
- Item 9.2 Insurance Renewal Report
- Item 9.3 Credit Rating Services

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public was excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution were as follows:

Item No.	Subject	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds for excluding the public-
MINUTES			
9.1	Minutes of the Public Excluded Portion of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 10 June 2025	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons. LGOIMA Sections 7(2) (a).
REPORTS			
9.2	Insurance Renewal Report	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) LGOIMA Sections 7(2) (i).
9.3	Credit Rating Services	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To protect the privacy of natural persons, enable local authority to carry out without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial) negotiations and to maintain legal professional privilege. LGOIMA Sections 7(2) (a), (g) and (i).

CARRIED

CLOSED MEETING

The public excluded portion of the meeting was held from 9.30am to 10.59am.

OPEN MEETING**NEXT MEETING**


The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee would be held on Tuesday, 9 September 2025, at 9 am, in the Council Chambers, Rangiora Service Centre.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING CONCLUDED AT 10.50AM.

CONFIRMED

Chairperson

Date

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** RAT-18/250825156308**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 9 September 2025**AUTHOR(S):** Maree Harris, Customer Services Manager**SUBJECT:** Request for Rates Remission – Miscellaneous Circumstances
Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing**ENDORSED BY:**
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)_____
General Manager

Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report requests Audit and Risk Committee approval to remit part of the Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing loan rate on rating units in the targeted rating area where the ratepayer did not elect to make a lump sum contribution.
- 1.2. The final cost of the completed road sealing work was less than estimated, therefore the loan rates and lump sum contributions were set at a higher figure than was necessary to cover the ratepayer's share. There is provision in the legislation and the capital project funding plan to reassess the lump sum contribution once the completed project cost is known. Legal advice was obtained on how the annual loan rate could be reduced.
- 1.3. A rates remission using the Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances Policy was considered the most appropriate way to implement a rates reduction.
- 1.4. The annual loan rate reduced from \$193.71 to \$132.65 for the 2025/2026 year. The rates remission will amount to \$61.06 on each property where a lump sum contribution election has not been made. There are 22 rating units in the targeted rating area. All figures in this report include GST.

2. RECOMMENDATION**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250825156308.
- (b) **Approves** a rates remission of \$61.06 under the Policy for Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances on each rating unit in the Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing Targeted Rating Area where a Lump Sum Contribution election has not been made.
- (c) **Waives** the requirement for a written application for the Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances in clause (b) above.
- (d) **Notes** that the Lump Sum Contribution for the Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing was recalculated under Section 117M of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 resulting in a reduction of the lump sum from \$2,498.09 to \$1,786.95.

3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1. The Council agreed to a cost sharing agreement under the Rural Seal Extensions Policy with residents of Riverside Road and Inglis Road.

- 3.2. A Capital Project Funding Plan based on the estimated cost of the work was included in the 2025/2026 Annual Plan. Ratepayers could elect to pay a lump sum of \$2,498.09 to clear their liability or if a lump sum was not paid, a loan rate of \$193.71 would be payable for the next 20 years.
- 3.3. The Capital Project Funding Plan included the ability to recalculate the lump sum once the final cost of the project was known. The lump sum could be increased if the final cost was higher or partially refunded if the cost was lower than estimated.

In this case the final cost was lower than estimated leading to reductions in both the lump sum and loan rate. Lowering the lump sum from \$2,498.09 to \$1,786.95 was straightforward as the Capital Project Funding Plan allowed for this possibility.

- 3.4. The loan rate had been set using the process prescribed in the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Once rates are set by Council it is not an easy process to change them. Legal advice was taken prior to deciding on the best course of action.

4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. Consideration was given to not adjusting the loan rate in the current year and reducing the amount in 2026/2027, the over-collect would be put towards further reducing the rate in future years. It was not considered fair to adjust the lump sum, and not the loan rate. This would disadvantage the loan rate payers and if a property sold, the current owner would not receive any benefit of the cost reduction.
- 4.2. Re-setting the rate was an option but not the most effective one. This would require 14 days public notice and the Council following its standing orders for the revocation and alteration of resolutions. The lump sum election could not be held until the process ended.
- 4.3. Council has a policy for rates remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances. The purpose of this policy is to provide the flexibility to grant a rates remission during a rating year where the Council considers that a rates remission is appropriate and where no other remission policy applies.

This was considered the best option given the small number of rating units involved, and it allowed the lump sum election to be held and the rates adjusted before the notices for the second instalment are posted in October.

A rates remission is only required where the ratepayer does not elect to pay a lump sum. If a lump sum is elected, the loan rate will be removed from the rates once payment of the lump sum is made.

Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are not implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

- 4.4. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are not financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

This budget is included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

6.3. **Risk Management**

There are not risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

6.4. **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

7. **CONTEXT**

7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Local Government (Rating) Act

Section 85 Rates remissions

Part 4A Lump Sum Contributions

7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are not relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Audit and Risk Committee has authority to approve rates remissions under the Policy for Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** GOV-01-15 / FIN-06-01 / 250825157021**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 9 September 2025**AUTHOR(S):** Paul Christensen, Finance Manager**SUBJECT:** Financial Report for the period ended 30 June 2025**ENDORSED BY:**
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)_____
General Manager_____
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**


- 1.1 This report to advise the Audit and Risk Committee of the financial result for the period ended 30 June 2025.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT MEASURES

OPERATING COSTS

Costs to deliver existing levels of service

\$'000


\$170,439 

\$7,725 (4.7%) unfavourable

OPERATING REVENUE

Includes Rates, Fees and charges, development contributions, earthquake recoveries

\$'000


\$174,167 

\$14,198 (7.5%) unfavourable

INTEREST ON DEBT

Cost to Service net external debt


\$'000

\$9,767 

\$1,493 (13.3%) favourable

OPERATING SURPLUS


Net Revenue less operating expenses as a percentage of operating costs

	Actual	Budget	
Surplus	\$3,728	\$25,651	
Percentage	2.6%	15.8%	

EXTERNAL DEBT

Total borrowing from external organisations

\$'000


\$220,000 

\$16,179 favourable



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

to provide new and replacement assets

\$'000

\$54,998 54.8% 

\$45,388 less than budget

FINANCIAL STATEMENT MEASURES continued	
OPERATING CASHFLOW <i>Net Cash flows from operating activities</i> \$'000 \$34,278  \$7,482 (17.9%) unfavourable	TREASURY <i>Overall compliance with Treasury policy</i> 100% 

1.2 Operating revenue was \$14.2 million (7.5%) under budget. The most significant variances include:

- Subsidies revenue \$3.4 million under budget, primarily the change to the roading programme from NZTA.
- Development contribution revenue \$13.4 million under budget. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district. Capital expenditure on growth projects was \$22.3 million less than budget which offset cash requirements.

1.3 Operating costs were \$7.7 million (4.7%) over budget. The most significant variances include:

- Interest rate swaps accounting valuation adjustment \$4.2 million, budget was \$1.4 million
- Losses on disposals of assets \$6.8 million and
- Expenditure which was budgeted as capital, but that must be accounted for as operating expenditure \$3.5 million

Attachments:

- i. Financial Report for the period ended 30 June 2024 (TRIM 250827158691).

2. **RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250825157021.
- (b) **Notes** the preliminary surplus for the year ended 30 June 2025 is \$3.7 million. This is \$21.9 million under budget and is primarily due to development contribution revenue \$13.4 million under budget, interest rate swaps accounting valuation adjustment \$4.2 million and losses on disposals of assets of \$6.7 million.
- (c) **Notes** External debt at 30 June 2025 was \$220 million, which was \$16.1 million under forecast. The Council uses debt to fund capital expenditure including three waters, roading, recreation and community buildings and the earthquake recovery and regeneration programme.

- (d) **Notes** that the Annual Report is currently being audited by Audit New Zealand. The Annual Report will be presented to the Council in October for adoption.

3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1 The Audit and Risk Committee is provided with the delegation from the Council to monitor the implementation of the Annual Plan. A quarterly update on the progress of the Annual Plan and other activities is provided throughout the year.
- 3.2 The Council is required to adopt a Long Term Plan every three years and an Annual Plan every year. The 2024-25 financial year is the first year of the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan cycle that the Council is required to report against.
- 3.3 A full external audit of the annual report is undertaken each year. The audit for the 2024-25 Annual Report by Audit New Zealand started on 12th August. It is expected that the audited accounts will be presented for adoption in October 2025 with an unmodified opinion.

4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The preliminary operating surplus for the year ended 30 June 2025 for the Council is \$3.7 million against a revised budget of \$25.6 million.

- 4.2. The key variances which contributed to the surplus being less than budgeted are:

\$ million

Unfavourable variances

Subsidies and grants – NZTA programme reduced so subsidies reduced, timing of Better off funding programme		(3.4)
Accounting for assets disposed of as part of renewals work	Non-cash	(6.8)
Expenditure which was budgeted as capital, but must be accounted for as operating expenditure		(3.6)
Interest rate swaps accounting valuation adjustment – the value of our swaps have decreased because interest rates decreased, the OCR fell 225 points in the year. Actual \$4.2 million Budget \$1.4 million	Non-cash	(2.9)
Vested assets under budget	Non-cash	(2.6)
Development contributions under budget.		(13.4)
Capital expenditure on growth projects was \$22.3 million less than budget which offset cash requirements.		

Subtotal		(32.7)
----------	--	--------

Favourable variances

Interest revenue over budget due to interest paid on interest rate swaps		2.0
Interest expense under budget		0.7
Gain on sale of surplus properties and motor vehicles		1.0
Gain on revaluation of forestry assets and investment properties	Non-cash	0.8

Rangiora Mainpower Stadium fit-out contribution from North Canterbury Sports	0.7
Revenue from forestry more than forecasted. Areas affected by fire were harvested earlier than planned. This is offset by forestry costs of sales.	0.5
Building Services Lower demand in building services led to deferment in filling staff vacancies until demand increases	0.6
Council Enterprise System project will continue into the 2025/26 year. The project spending is under budget, and it is expected that the remaining budget will be carried over to complete the project.	1.2
Other favourable variances	3.3
TOTAL VARIANCE FROM BUDGET	(21.9)

- 4.3. Revenue received for the year ended 30 June 2025 was \$174.2 million compared with budget \$188.4 million.

Development contribution revenue was \$13.4 million under budget. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district. Capital expenditure on growth projects was \$22.3 million less than budget which offset cash requirements.

Interest revenue was \$2.0 million over budget due to interest received from interest rate swaps.

Subsidies and Grants were \$3.4 million under budget

- Subsidies from Waka Kotahi Late confirmation of funding from Waka Kotahi (NZTA) \$2.2million.
- Design and consenting are underway for the Elderly Persons and Small Households Housing project. The project, which was delayed, is partially funded by the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) \$1.0 million.

Fees and charges revenue was \$25.5 million, which was \$1.4 million over budget, which relates to several different fees and charges including:

- Rangiora Mainpower fit-out contribution from North Canterbury Sports This was budgeted to be received in 2021/22 but they were unable to pay until this year \$0.7 million
- Rates penalties over budget \$0.3 million
- Connection fees to infrastructural services over budget \$0.3 million
- Forestry revenue over budget (budget was shown net of costs) \$0.5 million

- 4.4. Operating Expenditure for the year was \$170.4 million (budget \$162.7million). The largest variances from budget were as follows:

Over budget

- Water and Stockwater \$4.9 million over budget Depreciation is \$0.5 million more than budget due to capital additions and vested assets. Asset disposals as part of the capital renewal program were \$4.0 million.
- Sewerage \$1.5 million over budget. Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024 \$0.9 million. Asset disposals as part of the capital renewal program were \$0.7 million.

- Drainage \$1.7 million over budget Depreciation is \$0.5 million more than budget due to capital additions and vested assets. Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised \$0.7 million. Asset disposals as part of the capital renewal program were \$0.5 million.
- Recreation \$2.0 million over budget Tree/Parks maintenance \$0.5 million more than forecasted due to the April 25 storm damage and reactive maintenance requests received during the year. Depreciation more than budget due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024 \$0.6 million. Asset disposals and capital project costs expensed were \$1.1 million.
- Non-Significant Activities \$2.1 million over budget Accounting loss on fair value of interest rate swaps \$2.9 million. Costs under budget on the Council enterprise system, which will continue into 2025-26 \$1.2 million.

Under budget

- Roading \$1.5 million under budget. Depreciation expenditure was less than budget due to the year-end depreciation adjustment recommended by WSP as some roading assets were fully depreciated during 24/25 \$2.1 million. Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised were \$1.4 million.
- Libraries and Museums \$0.9 million under budget Building maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted, less reactive maintenance has been required this year \$0.3 million. Museum Redevelopment levy is less than forecasted because of timing of levies \$0.2 million.

4.5. Balance Sheet

The Council's position remains sound. The Council's measures were all within Policy limits.

Net assets have increased to \$2,640 million at 30 June 2025 from \$2,620 million at 30 June 2024. This increase of \$20 million is primarily from increases in the valuation of assets of \$16.5 million and the operating surplus of \$3.7 million. Bridge maintenance and pavement maintenance under budget due to late funding approval from NZTA \$0.8 million.

4.6. Capital works

The Capital work programme is reported separately to the Audit & Risk Committee. (250820153484). The capital expenditure reported to June 2025 was \$56.0 million, which is 59.4% of the 2024-25 budget of \$94.3 million.

Total capital expenditure including property and non-significant activities was \$57.2 million

4.7. Debt

The Council's external debt is \$220.0m as at 30 June 2025 (June 2024: \$200.0m). The 2024-34 Long-Term Plan forecast external debt to be \$236.2m by 30 June 2025.

External debt is 7.6% of the Council's total assets. The Council's Liability management policy requires debt as a percentage of total assets to be less than 15%.

Interest costs net of hedging were \$9.8 million which is 6.9% (budget 6.4%) of operating revenue (Council Policy requires it must not exceed 12%).

Interest costs net of hedging were 9.9% of Rates revenue (per Annual Plan 9.3%). Interest as a percentage of Rates income must not exceed 25%.

Interest expenses were under budget \$0.7 million, and interest revenue was also over budget \$2.0 million. Net interest was under budget \$2.7 million.

4.8. Hedging profile

Based on current projections, the Council will maintain its hedging arrangements in accordance with policy. Staff are continually reviewing both the cash flow projections and hedging levels to ensure they are maintained at an appropriate level.

As at 30 June 2025, currently 59% of external debt was hedged. Under our Treasury policy the percentage is to be within 40% to 100%. Treasury management advice is sought from Bancorp Treasury Management Services.

The loans and hedging profile are provided on pages 12 & 13 of the financial information.

4.9. Credit rating.

The Council's credit rating was confirmed in December 2024 by S&P Global to be AA with a negative outlook. In March 2025, S&P Global downgraded the Council's rating to AA negative with a stable outlook. The Council was among 18 councils to have their ratings downgraded. This was because it has changed its assessment of the local government sector "to very predictable and well balanced from extremely predictable and supportive.

The Council approved a change of credit rating agency at the Audit & Risk committee on 12 August to Fitch Australia. Fitch Australia has assessed the Council with a rating of AA Stable on 26th August.

4.10. The financial results have been discussed with the relevant managers.

Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report and these have been included in the report. The report explains the overspends and underspends against the Council's budget for the 2024/25 financial year and these may have an impact on future service delivery and rates requirements.

4.11. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. COMMUNITY VIEWS

5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. We have taken their feedback into account as part of previous engagement opportunities through Annual/Long Term Plan consultations.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are no groups and organisations likely to have a direct interest in the subject matter of this report but may have a general interest in its content.

5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be directly affected by the subject matter of this report but may have a general interest in its content.

6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

The Council's surplus of \$3.7 million is \$21.9 million less than budget due to non-cash revenue. There are some areas of both overspend and underspend that have financial implications and these will be taken into account as costs are monitored through the 2024/25 year and as part of the preparation of the Draft Annual Plan 2025/26. The primary reasons are provided in 4.2. Debt is lower than forecast and the Council has remained within debt policy limits.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts not considered through the annual planning process. The capital projects in the capital programme have a range of effects on both sustainability and climate change, and any delays will impact on the Council's ability to achieve its intended outcomes in the agreed timeframes.

The Council is not currently required to report on any effects.

6.3. **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

There is financial risk if the Council does not keep within its budgets and manage debt. This is mitigated through the long-term plan and annual plan processes, and with regular monitoring by managers. It is also mitigated through quarterly reporting to the Audit and Risk committee.

There is a financial risk that interest rates will increase, but this risk is considered to be low. The official cash rate (OCR) decreased by 225 points over 2024-25 and was reduced a further 25 points on 20th August to 3%. The Reserve Bank's August 2025 Monetary Policy statement projected the OCR to be 2.6% in 2027 and 2.8% in 2028. The Council's Treasury policy requires that interest rate risk is mitigated by hedging arrangements as follows

- Minimum 40% to a Maximum 100% for years 0 – up to 2 years
- Minimum 25% to a Maximum 80% for years 2 – up to 4 years
- Minimum 0% to a Maximum 60% for years 4 – up to 10 years.

There are many changes occurring to legislation that affect the Council, including the Local Water Done Well legislation, Local Government Act changes and RMA changes. Responding to these changes will increase costs for the Council and the changes to operating processes and on-going costs are not certain at this time. These factors will likely have "knock on" effects to the forecasts work and costs being signalled in future Annual Plans.

6.4. **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Contracts and work undertaken have been subject to the Councils Procurement and Contract Management Policy and contain minimum requirements, expectations and controls to ensure the Health and Safety Act is being met.

7. **CONTEXT**

7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

This report has been prepared and provided with reference to the financial provisions relating to the Local Government Act 2002 Subpart 3 – Financial Management and Financial Reporting Standards.

7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report. This report contributes to the outcome:

“There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision-making by public organisations that affects our District

- Public organisations make information about their plans and activities readily available.
- Public organisations make every effort to accommodate the views of people who contribute to consultations.”

7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

Delegation S-DM 1022 provides that the Audit and Risk Committee has jurisdiction to “Monitor implementation of the Annual Plan quarterly”.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED

30 June 2025

The financial report includes

	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	3
Graphs	4
Balance Sheet	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Treasury Report	12
Hedging Profile	13
Operating Statements by Significant Activity	
Governance	14
District Development	15
Roothing	16
Water and Stockwater	18
Sewerage	21
Drainage	23
Refuse and Recycling	25
Recreation	26
Libraries & Museums	27
Community Protection	29
Community Development	31
Property, Forestry and Investments	33
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration	35
Non Significant Activities	36

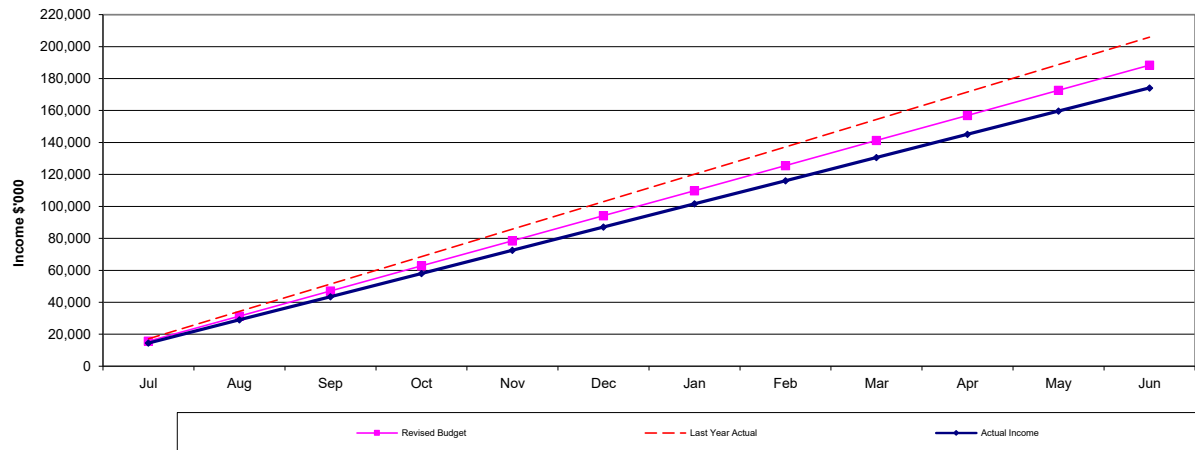
Waimakariri District Council					
Statement of Financial Performance					
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025					
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR		
			ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
Revenue					
Rates	98,572	98,591	98,787	196	0.2%
Interest	883	882	2,898	2,016	228.6%
Subsidies and Grants	17,197	14,708	11,317	(3,391)	(23.1%)
Fees and Charges	24,625	24,094	25,469	1,375	5.7%
Petrol Tax	360	360	336	(24)	(6.7%)
Dividends	735	735	757	22	3.0%
Development and other Contributions	23,060	23,060	9,671	(13,389)	(58.1%)
Gains	179	179	1,773	1,594	890.5%
Vested Assets	25,756	25,756	23,159	(2,597)	(10.08%)
Total Revenue	191,367	188,365	174,167	(14,198)	(7.5%)
Operating Expenses by Activity					
Governance	3,793	3,793	3,472	(321)	(8.5%)
District Development	11,080	11,009	10,186	(823)	(7.5%)
Roading	30,635	30,140	28,686	(1,454)	(4.8%)
Water and Stockwater	16,332	16,232	21,160	4,928	30.4%
Sewerage	16,644	16,590	18,138	1,548	9.3%
Drainage	9,238	8,751	10,494	1,743	19.9%
Refuse and Recycling	12,807	12,847	12,681	(166)	(1.3%)
Recreation	26,907	26,789	28,798	2,009	7.5%
Libraries and Museums	8,846	8,848	7,907	(941)	(10.6%)
Community Protection	11,216	10,469	9,772	(697)	(6.7%)
Community Development	4,102	3,985	3,218	(767)	(19.2%)
Property and Forestry	1,611	1,600	1,652	52	3.3%
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	2,838	2,653	3,199	546	20.6%
Non Significant Activities	7,927	9,008	11,076	2,068	23.0%
Total Expenses	163,976	162,714	170,439	7,725	4.7%
Operating Surplus before taxation	27,391	25,651	3,728	(21,923)	(85.5%)
Less Taxation expense	-	-	-	-	
Net Surplus/ (deficit)	27,391	25,651	3,728	(21,923)	(85.5%)
Variance Explanations (Key items only)					
Revenue					Variance
				() = unfavourable	
Total Revenue was less than budget by \$14.2m at the end of this period					
Interest	Interest received from interest rate swaps. Interest rates were higher in the first half of the year but are falling.				2,016
Subsidies and Grants	Subsidies from Waka Kotahi (NZTA) are less than budget as the capital programme is behind due to late confirmation of funding from NZTA				(2,201)
	Design and consenting are underway for the Elderly Persons and Small Households Housing project. The project, which was delayed, is partially funded by the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).				(991)
	Various community projects were delayed.				(215)
Fees and Charges	Rates penalties are more than forecasted, it is difficult to predict how many ratepayers will not pay on time.				313
	Revenue from forestry more than forecasted. Areas affected by fire were harvested earlier than planned. This is offset by forestry costs of sales.				517
	Revenue from connection fees (to connect to Council's infrastructural services) is more than forecasted.				334
	Rangiora Mainpower Stadium fit-out contribution from North Canterbury Sports. This was budgeted to be received in 2021/22 but they were unable to pay until this year.				700
	Refuse Collection charges more than budgeted due to more and heavier bins and bags.				203
	Building Unit revenue less than budget due to economic downturn partially offset by less costs.				(930)
	Dog control fines greater than budgeted. Stricter enforcement was applied, which resulted in greater fines.				157
	Parking fines more than forecasted.				106
Development and other Contributions	Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district.				(13,389)
Gains	Actual gains of \$1.8m are made up of the following:				1,594
	Gain on sale of surplus properties and motor vehicles	\$1m			
	Gain on revaluation of forestry assets	\$0.3m			
	Gain on revaluation of investment properties	\$0.5m			
	It was hard to predict the gains when preparing the budget.				
Vested Assets	The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district, resulting in less vested assets recorded in the current financial year.				(2,597)
Expenditure					
Operating Expenditure was more than budget by \$7.7m at the end of this period					
District Development	Better Off Funding projects in this area are less than forecasted due to timing of programme. The programme will be completed in 2025-26.				430
	District Plan Review expenditure is less than budgeted. Staff are dealing with appeals on the proposed District Plan. With the Resource Management Reform underway, some budgets will only be spent when new legislation is in place to provide better clarity.				465
Roading	Bridge and structure maintenance expenditure less than forecasted due to late funding approval by NZTA, expect to catch up work in last quarter				343
	Sealed/unsealed pavement maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted due to contract resourcing and late funding approval.				426
	Depreciation expenditure was less than budget due to the year end depreciation adjustment recommended by WSP as some roading assets were fully depreciated during 24/25.				2,119
	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.				(1,377)
	Roading network assets deletions not budgeted.				(401)

Variance Explanations - continue		
Water and Stockwater	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(4,002)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(511)
	3 Waters transitional expenditure not budgeted. Offset by fund from DIA.	(336)
	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.	(110)
Sewerage	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is not budgeted.	(741)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(897)
Drainage	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is accounting for the assets that are replaced.	(475)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(466)
	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.	(746)
Recreation	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(551)
	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is not budgeted.	(1,093)
	Tree/Parks maintenance more than forecasted due to the April 25 storm damage and reactive maintenance requests received during the year. In addition, the increased costs on traffic management when works were performed and works required on Queen St also contributed to the variance.	(498)
Libraries and Museums	Building maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted, less reactive maintenance has been required this year.	329
	Museum Redevelopment levy is less than forecasted because of timing of levies.	231
	Salaries/wages expenditure is less than forecast.	189
	Costs incurred on Better Off Funding Library Concept Plan are less than forecasted, the project will not be completed this year but will be completed in 2025-26.	170
Community Protection	Building Services 'Lower demand in building services led to deferment in filling staff vacancies until demand increases. Building Services Unit budgeted to have a surplus but they were at break-even at the end of the financial year due to reduction in revenue mentioned above.	609
Community Development	Depreciation expenditure less than budget due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	369
	The pensioner housing units had improvements projects done on them. This extended the useful life and therefore reduced depreciation.	
	Community Development, Safe Communities and Youth Development projects expenditure is less than forecasted. Project funding will be carried forward to 2025-26.	174
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	Capital expensed from EQ roading projects not budgeted.	(336)
	EQ rates were set to increase progressively over years thus less cash was available to repay the loans, resulting in more interest expenditure.	(173)
Non Significant Activities	Council Enterprise System project will continue into the 2025/26 year. The project spending is under budget and it is expected that the remaining budget will be carried over to complete the project.	1,241
	Loss on revaluation of interest rate swaps was \$4.2m. The budget was \$1.4m.	(2,939)

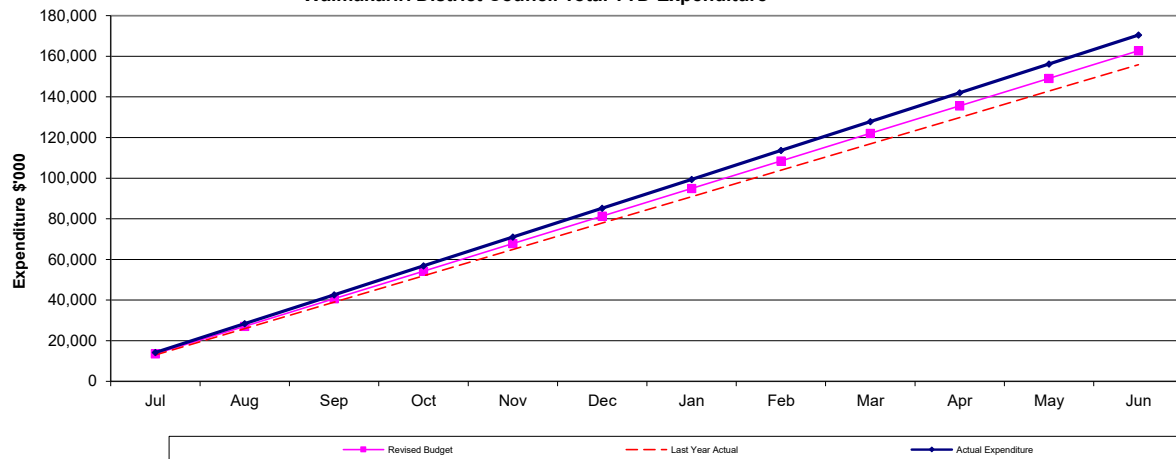
Waimakariri District Council Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense For The Period Ended 30 June 2025					
CURRENT YEAR					
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
Net Surplus/ (deficit)	27,391	25,651	3,728	(21,923)	(85.47%)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense					
Increase in Asset Revaluation Reserves	75,609	75,609	16,450	(59,159)	(78.24%)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-	(187)	(187)	
Total Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	75,609	75,609	16,263	59,346	(78.49%)
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	103,000	101,260	19,991	(81,269)	(80.26%)

Comments - Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense			Variance ()= unfavourable
Increase in Asset Revaluation Reserves	As at 30 June 25, Council revalued the following asset classes:		(59,159)
		Valuation movement	
	Roadway assets	\$13.1m	
	Land	(\$20.6m)	Land value has fallen down since last revaluation due to economic downturn.
	Greenspace assets	\$24.0m	

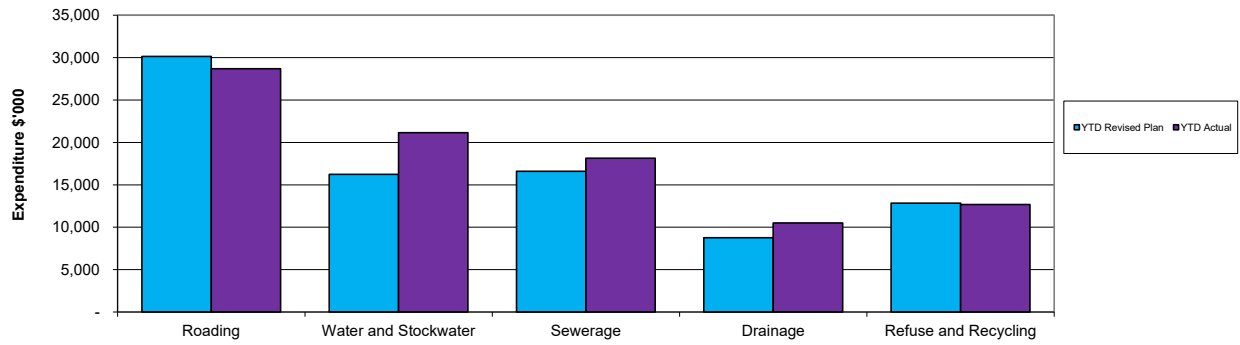
Waimakariri District Council YTD Revenue



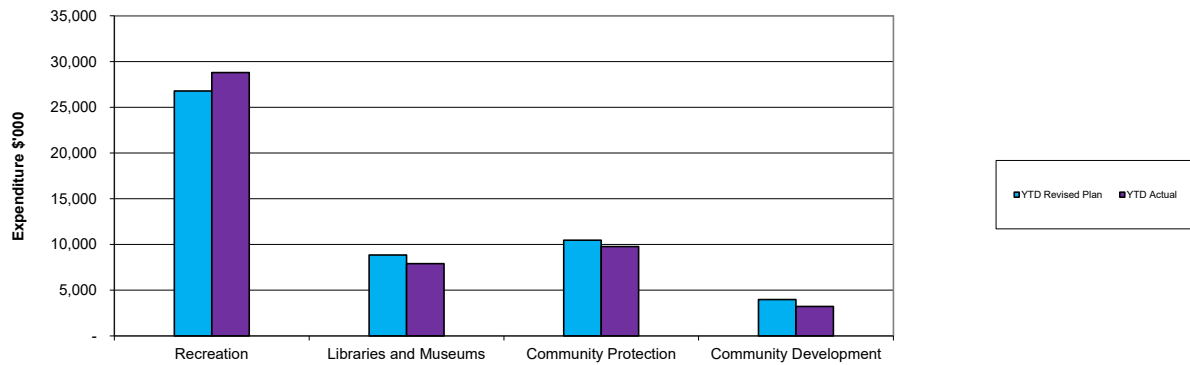
Waimakariri District Council Total YTD Expenditure



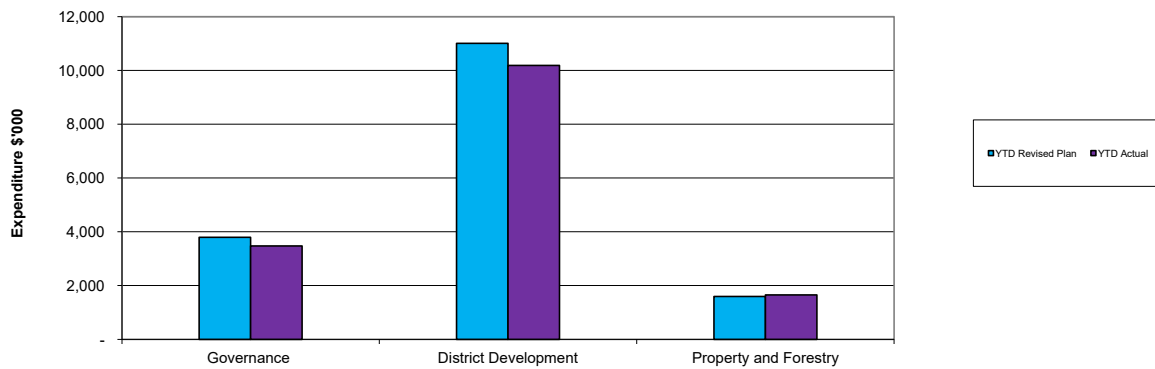
Roading and Utilities YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



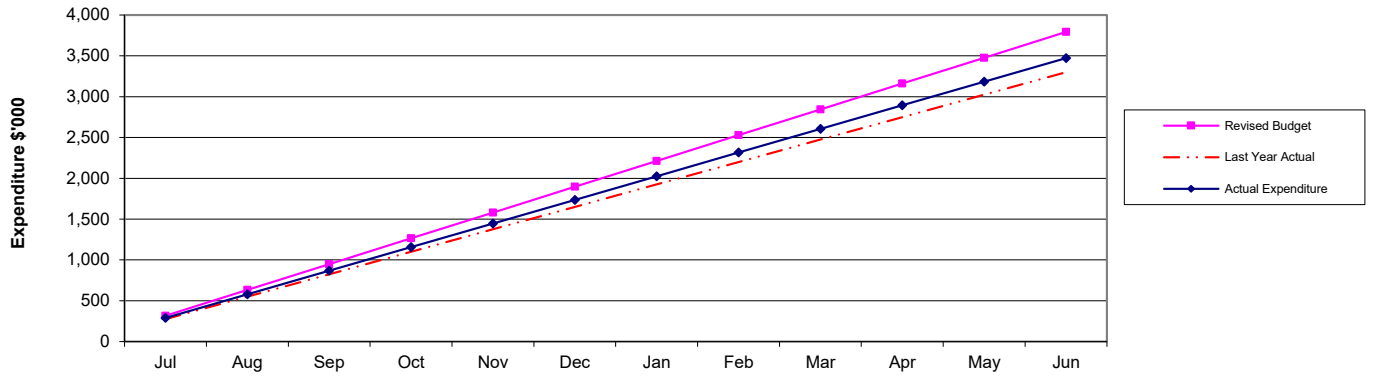
Recreation & Community Activities YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



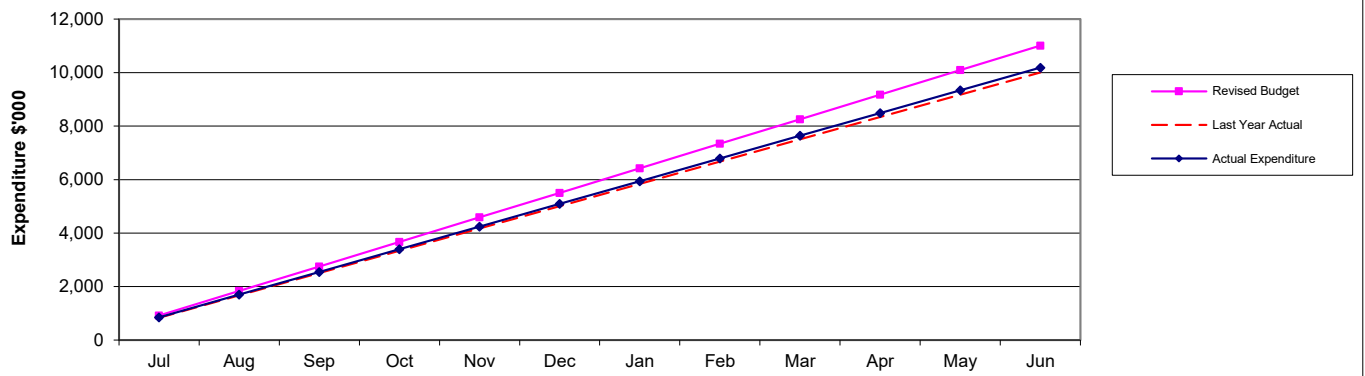
All other Significant Activities YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



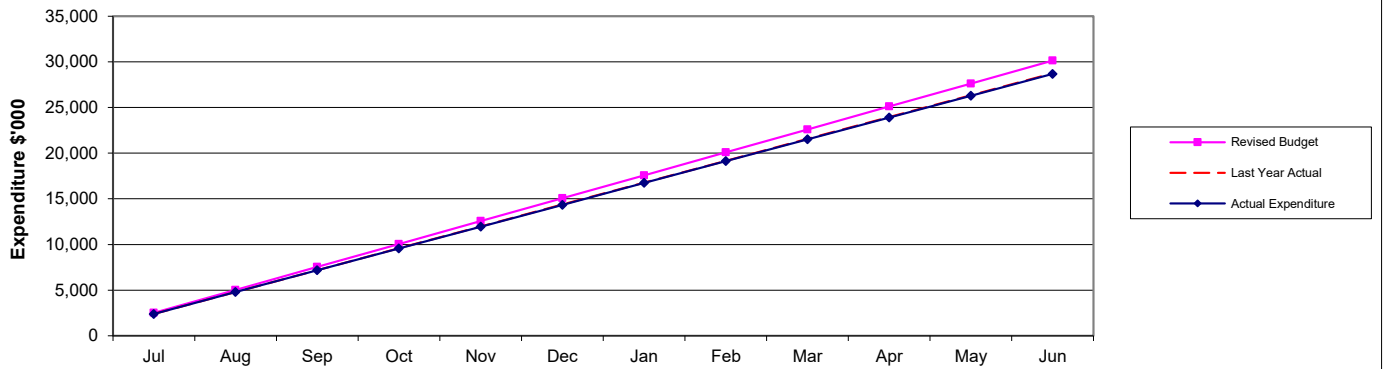
Governance YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget

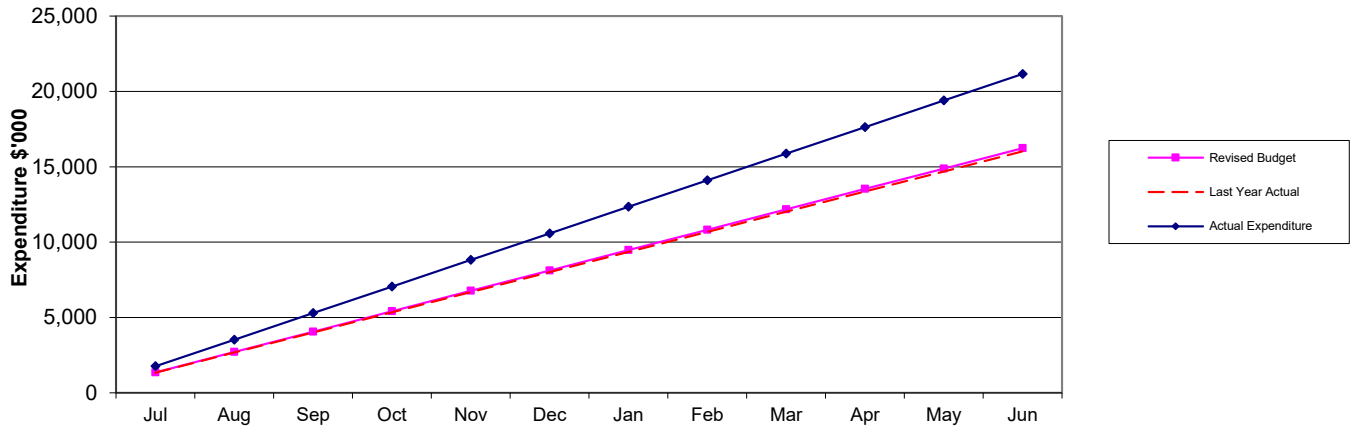
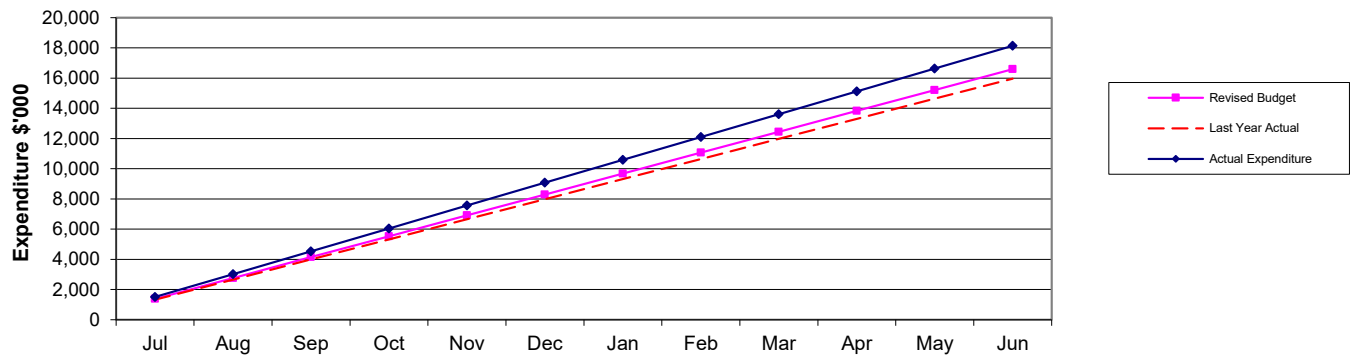
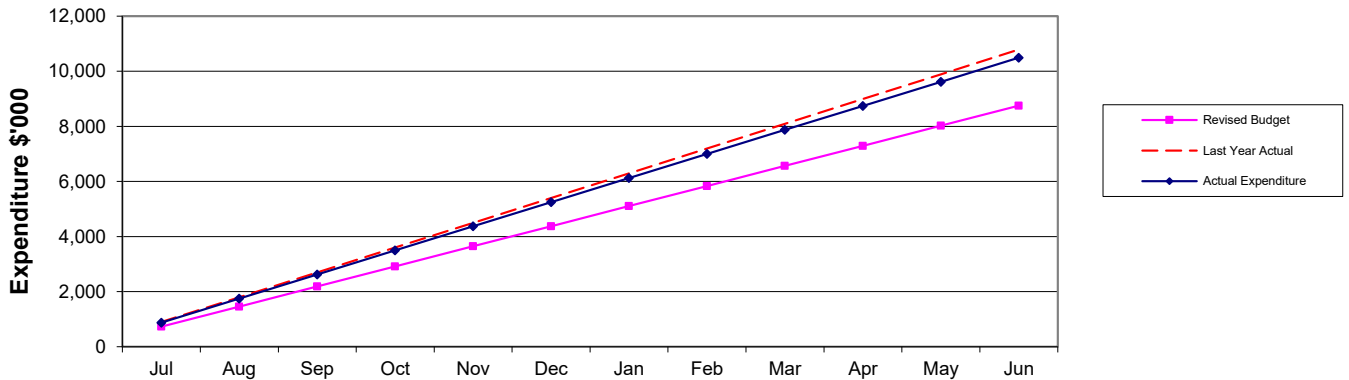


District Development YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget

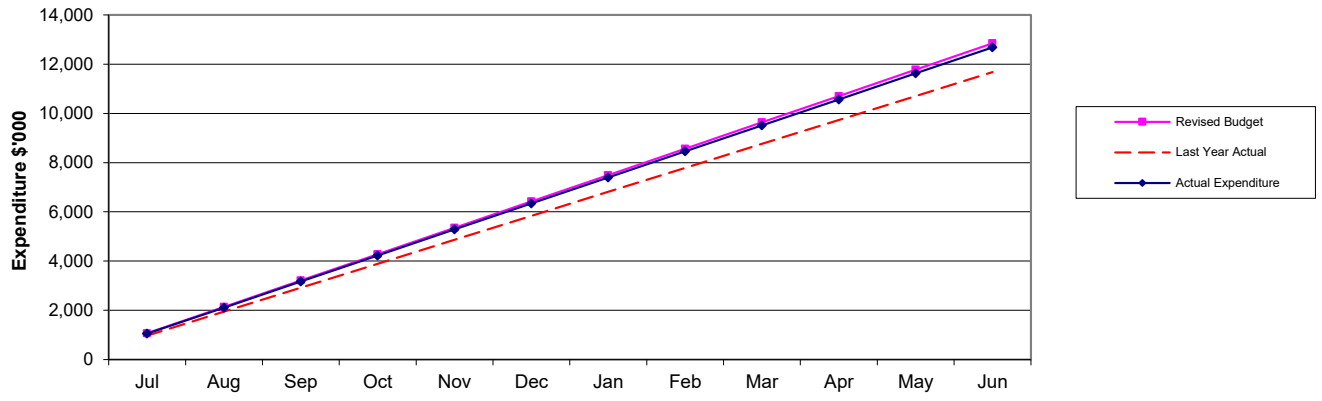


Roading Expenditure against Revised Budget

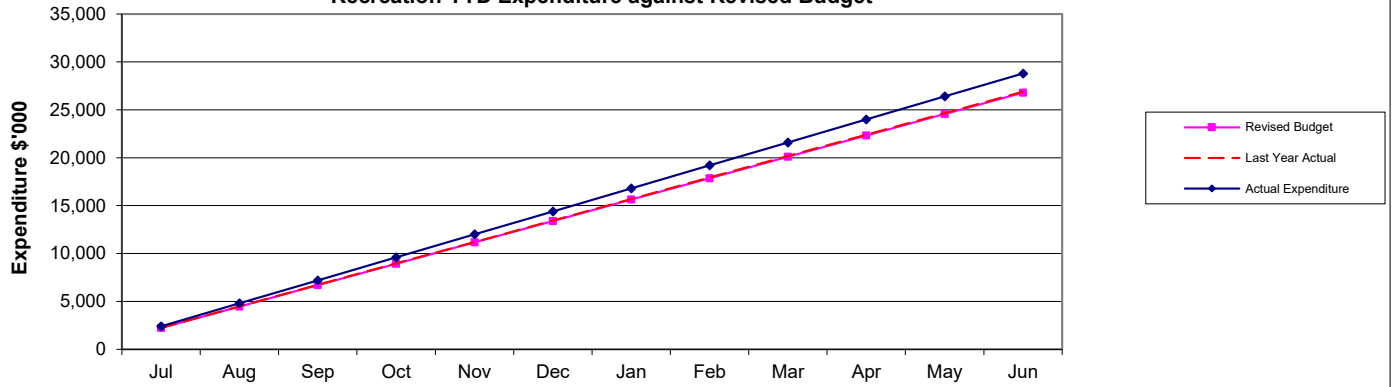


Water YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**Sewerage YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget****Drainage YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**

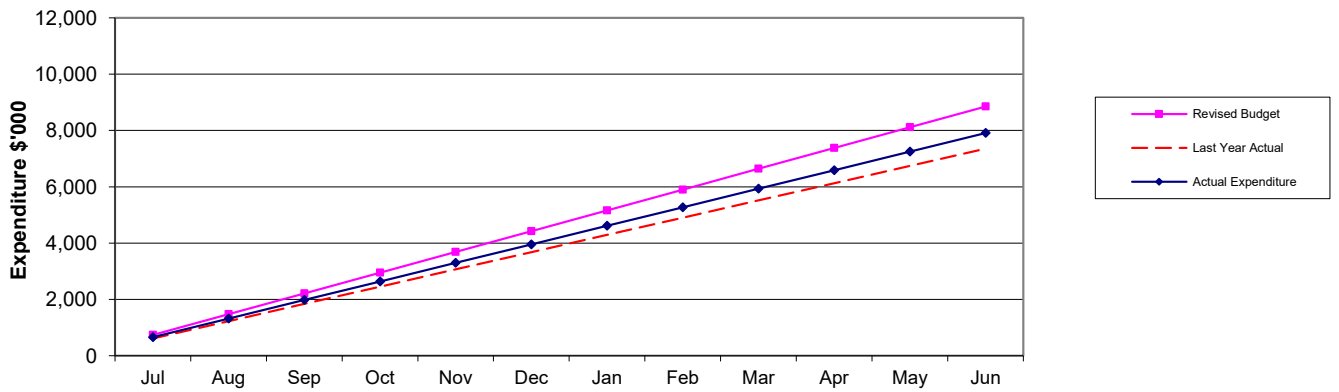
Solid Waste YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



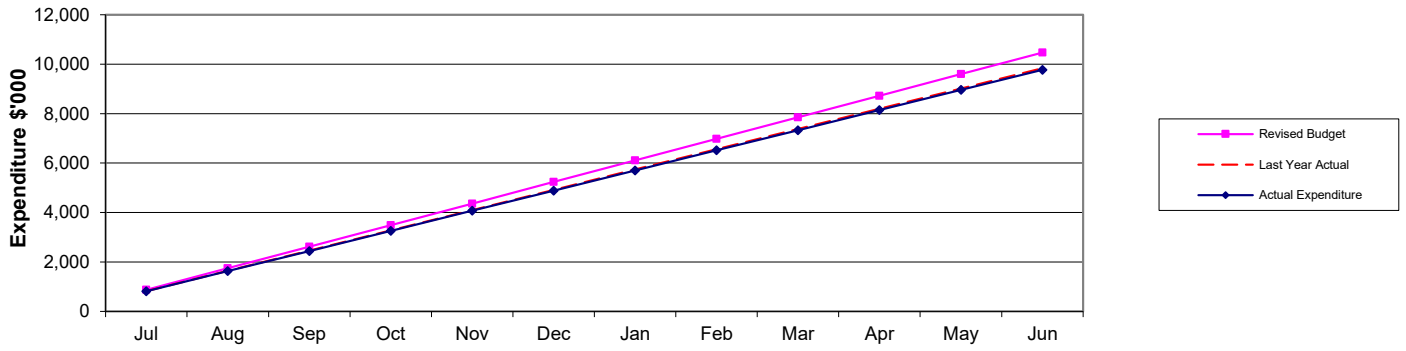
Recreation YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



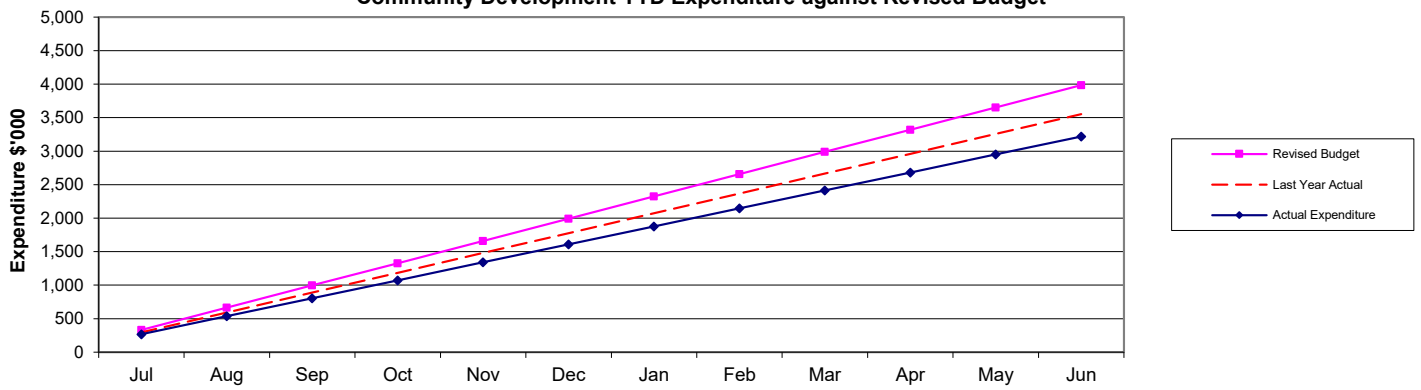
Libraries & Museums YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



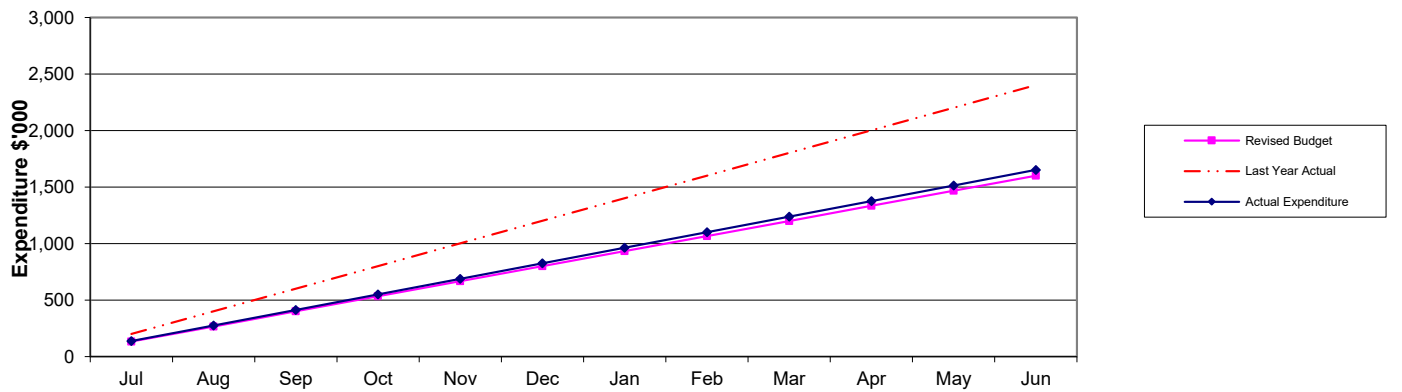
Community Protection YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



Community Development YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



Property and Investments YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



Waimakariri District Council
Balance Sheet

Balance Sheet	ACTUAL as at 30 June 2025 \$'000	BUDGET as at 30 June 2025 \$'000	ACTUAL as at 30 June 2024 \$'000
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	32,348	26,631	17,797
Short term deposits	-	-	5,000
Inventories	434	425	528
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	637
Trade and other receivables	12,560	10,968	15,832
Prepayments	1,426	1,152	1,502
Non-current Assets Held for Sale	175	-	2,311
Total Current Assets	46,943	39,176	43,607
Non Current Assets			
Other financial assets	8,179	6,802	6,186
Derivative financial instruments	923	4,171	3,338
Forestry assets	2,542	2,600	2,479
Finance Lease Receivable	1,416	-	-
Investment property	7,430	7,002	6,896
Property, plant and equipment including intangible	83,829	82,974	86,723
Infrastructural assets	2,738,729	2,661,972	2,700,318
Total Non Current Assets	2,843,048	2,765,521	2,805,940
Total Assets	2,889,991	2,804,697	2,849,547
Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	11,835	12,162	13,059
Deposits and Bonds	3,296	3,173	3,816
Employee Benefit liabilities	5,305	4,966	4,459
Revenue Received in advance	3,490	3,596	4,089
Development contributions	3,095	1,619	1,790
Derivative financial instruments	69	-	-
Current Portion of borrowings	55,000	40,000	40,000
Accrued Interest on borrowings	1,621	2,164	2,138
Total Current Liabilities	83,711	67,680	69,351
Non Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	165,000	196,179	160,000
Derivative financial instruments	1,142	-	49
Total Non Current Liabilities	166,142	196,179	160,049
Total Liabilities	249,853	263,859	229,400
Net Assets	2,640,138	2,540,838	2,620,147
Ratepayers Equity			
Accumulated general equity	1,024,503	1,013,512	1,020,775
Special funds	4,848	4,367	5,035
Revaluation reserve	1,610,787	1,522,959	1,594,337
Total Ratepayers Equity	2,640,138	2,540,838	2,620,147

Variance to Full Year Budget		Variance ()= unfavourable \$'000
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents more than budget due to delay in capital programme.	5,717
Other Financial Assets	More LGFA borrower notes were purchased during the year comparing to the budget.	1,377
Derivative financial instruments	Loss on revaluation of interest rate swaps was \$4.2m this year.	(4,459)
Finance Lease Receivable	Council entered into a finance lease with the lease receivable to be collected over 35 years. This is not budgeted.	1,416
Infrastructural assets	As at 30 June 2024, Council revalued its 3 waters assets in addition to the roading assets as required by accounting standards. The budget did not capture the unplanned revaluations when it was finalised.	76,757
Development Contributions	Development contributions received but cannot be recognised as revenue due to consents not issued.	(1,476)
Borrowings	Borrowings less than budget due to delay in capital programme.	16,179

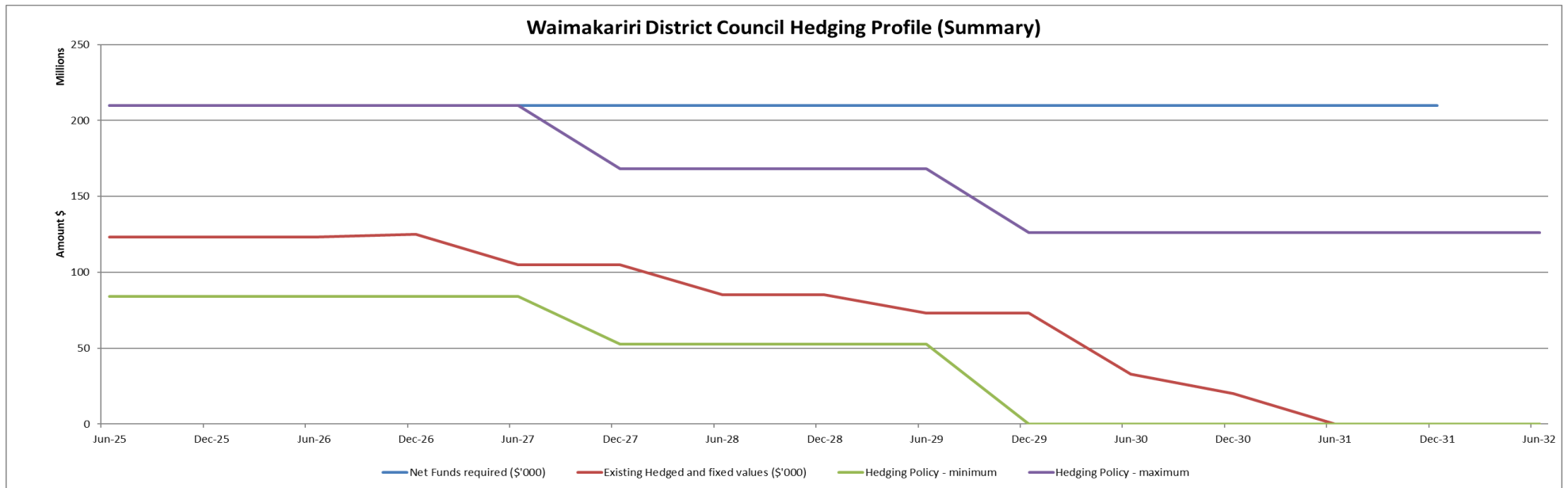
**Waimakariri District Council
Cash Flow Statement
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	Actual 30 June 2025	Actual 30 June 2024	Budget 30 June 2025
Cash Flow Statement			
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Receipts from Ratepayers	98,574	87,511	98,572
Receipts from subsidies	11,292	12,957	17,197
Receipts from Fees and Charges	25,785	22,377	24,985
Development Contributions	12,987	15,854	23,060
Interest Received	3,011	3,286	883
Dividends Received	757	444	735
Receipt of Canterbury Regional Council Rates	19,076	15,891	16,231
GST Refund	1,020	-	-
	172,502	158,320	181,663
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Payments to Suppliers	(66,014)	(65,758)	(70,008)
Payments to Employees	(41,987)	(37,116)	(42,405)
Payments to Canterbury Regional Council	(19,123)	(15,799)	(16,231)
Income tax Paid	-	-	-
Interest paid	(11,100)	(10,623)	(11,259)
GST Payment	-	(1,153)	-
	(138,224)	(130,449)	(139,903)
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	34,278	27,871	41,760
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	2,196	2,519	544
Proceeds from Community loans repaid & Investments	5,903	331	-
	8,099	2,850	544
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Infrastructural Assets	(44,421)	(47,237)	(77,695)
Community Loans & Investments	(3,405)	(6,035)	(1,029)
	(47,826)	(53,272)	(78,725)
Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(39,727)	(50,422)	(78,181)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from Borrowings	60,000	40,000	50,743
	60,000	40,000	50,743
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>			
Settlement of Borrowings	(40,000)	(20,000)	(9,564)
	(40,000)	(20,000)	(9,564)
Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	20,000	20,000	41,179
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	14,551	(2,551)	4,758
Add Opening Bank Brought Forward	17,797	20,348	21,872
Ending Cash	32,348	17,797	26,631

Liability Management Policy

Key Measures	Actual 30 June 2025		Year End Estimated Level	Per Policy
External term debt to total assets	7.6%	✓	8.4%	15% maximum
Interest expense (net of hedging) to gross operating revenue	6.9%	✓	7.9%	15% maximum
Interest expense (net of hedging) to rates Revenue	9.9%	✓	11.4%	25% maximum
Net cash inflow from operating activities exceeds gross annual interest expense by two times	3.5	✓	3.7	2.0 minimum
Liquidity ratio of not less than 1.1:1	1.6	✓	1.4	1.1 minimum

SUMMARY OF LOANS HELD - as at		30 June 2025		
Bonds	Classification	Maturity Date	Value (\$)	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/08/22 FOR FOUR AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/21 FOR EIGHT YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/05/17 FOR NINE YEARS	Current	15-May-26	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/21 FOR SEVEN YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	15,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 14/04/22 FOR FOUR YEARS	Current	15-May-26	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$5M 16/03/2015 FOR TWELVE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	5,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 03/06/2015 FOR TWELVE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 24/08/2015 FOR TEN YEARS	Current	15-Aug-25	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 14/04/22 FOR SIX YEARS	Non Current	15-May-28	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 10/06/2020 FOR SEVEN AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	10-Oct-27	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/2021 FOR EIGHT YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR SIX YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR THREE YEARS	Current	15-Apr-26	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$15M 15/04/2024 FOR FOUR YEARS	Non Current	15-May-28	15,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$15M 15/04/2024 FOR TWO YEARS	Current	15-Apr-26	15,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/08/2024 FOR TWO AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$20M 15/10/2024 FOR TWO AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	20,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$10M 16/12/2024 FOR FOUR AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000	
BOND ISSUED \$20M 16/12/2024 FOR THREE AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-May-28	20,000,000	
Total External Borrowing			220,000,000	
less pre-funding for repayments (short term investment)			(182,000)	
Net External borrowing			219,818,000 ✓	
Year End Budget - External Borrowing			236,179,000	



The Hedging and fixed interest loans are those currently in place.

The Council will adjust its hedging levels over time as necessary depending on external debt levels.

Governance**For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	3,045	2,596	2,602	6	0%
Targeted Rates	732	732	733	1	0%
Subsidies and grants	-	-	11	11	
Fees and Charges	30	30	64	34	113%
TOTAL REVENUE	3,807	3,358	3,410	52	2%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Council	3,056	3,056	2,820	(236)	(8%)
Community Boards, Ward Advisory Board	737	737	652	(85)	(12%)
	3,793	3,793	3,472	(321)	(8%)
Internal Interest Elimination					
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3,793	3,793	3,472	(321)	(8%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	14	(435)	(62)	373	(86%)

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

Revenue

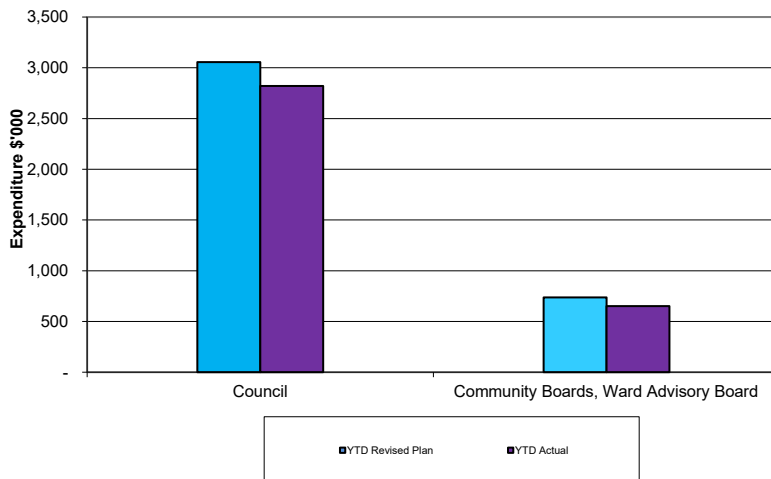
No significant variances identified.

NOTE: Revised Rates figure reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to table A below.

Expenditure

Council	Staff expenditure less than budget.	120
	There are some operational savings (i.e. photocopying and security).	51

Please be aware the deficit incurred is covered by the rates transfer as shown in table A.

Governance - YTD Expenditure against Budget**Table A****General Rate Transfers**

Activity	Revised Rates Levied \$	Revised Transfer from Reserves \$	Total Including transfer 2024/25 \$	Budget General Rates 2024/25 \$
Governance	2,602	443	3,045	3,045
District Development	4,480	763	5,243	5,243
Water	27	5	32	32
Drainage	1,202	205	1,407	1,407
Recreation	1,106	188	1,294	1,294
Community Protection	2,330	397	2,727	2,727
Community Development	932	159	1,091	1,091
Covid 19 loan (Non significant activity)	201	34	235	235
Solid Waste	929	158	1,087	1,087
	13,809	2,352	16,161	16,161

District Development**For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	5,243	4,471	4,480	9	0%
Targeted Rates	194	194	194	-	0%
Grants and Subsidies	640	640	159	(481)	(75%)
Fees and Charges	2,206	2,206	2,222	16	1%
TOTAL REVENUE	8,283	7,511	7,055	(456)	(6%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
District Development	3,783	3,783	3,318	(465)	(12%)
Strategy and Engagement	2,526	2,475	1,723	(752)	(30%)
Communications and Engagement	711	711	819	108	15%
Plan Administration	3,071	3,071	3,349	278	9%
District Promotion	665	665	645	(20)	(3%)
Economic Development	373	373	387	14	4%
	11,129	11,078	10,241	(837)	(8%)
Internal Interest Elimination	49	69	55	(14)	(20%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11,080	11,009	10,186	(823)	(7%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(2,797)	(3,498)	(3,131)	367	(10%)

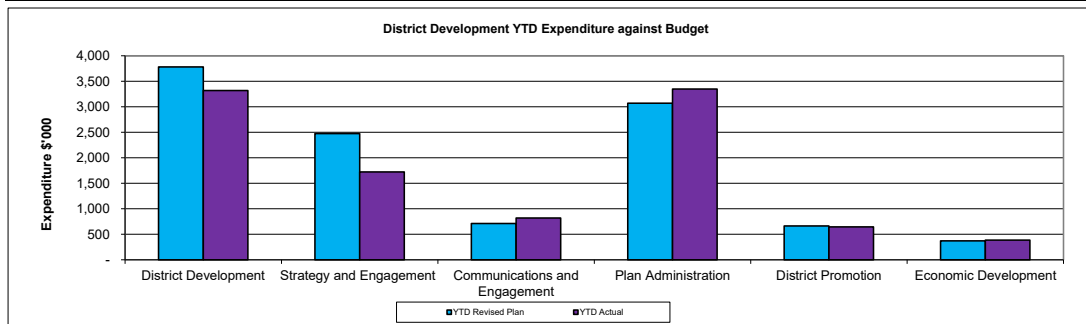
Significant Variances - Operating**Variance****\$'000****() = unfavourable**Revenue

Grants and Subsidies	Better Off Funding projects were underway but delayed, resulting in less subsidies recognised as revenue for the projects.	(481)
----------------------	--	-------

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

District Development	District Plan Review expenditure is less than budgeted. Staff are dealing with appeals on the proposed District Plan. With the Resource Management Reform underway, some budgets will only be spent when new legislation is in place to provide better clarity.	465
Strategy and Engagement	Better Off Funding projects are less than forecasted due to timing of programme. Pegasus/Woodend Strategy and Events Planning projects are yet to commence, will be completed in Iwi relationship expenditure is less than forecasted due to Mahi Tahī committee meetings not proceeding Interest expenditure less than budget due to less loans in place as a result of projects delays. Staff costs less than budget.	430 91 43 30 92
Communications and Engagement	Website development costs more than budgeted.	(108)
Plan Administration	Costs incurred on engagement with Project Delivery Unit were under budgeted. Engineer time is required for certain resource consent application.	(278)



	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
Capital Projects				
Planting on WDC Land Better Off Funding	-	60	11	(49)
Computer & IT Equipment	-	-	1	1
Policy & Strategy Computer Renewals	-	-	2	2
	-	60	14	(46)
Loan Repayments				
Policy and Strategy	18	18	6	(12)
Development Planning Unit	425	425	630	205
Plan Administration	27	27	45	18
	470	470	681	211
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	470	530	695	165

Significant Variances - Capital**Variance****\$'000****() = unfavourable**Variances against full year revised budget:**Loan Repayments**

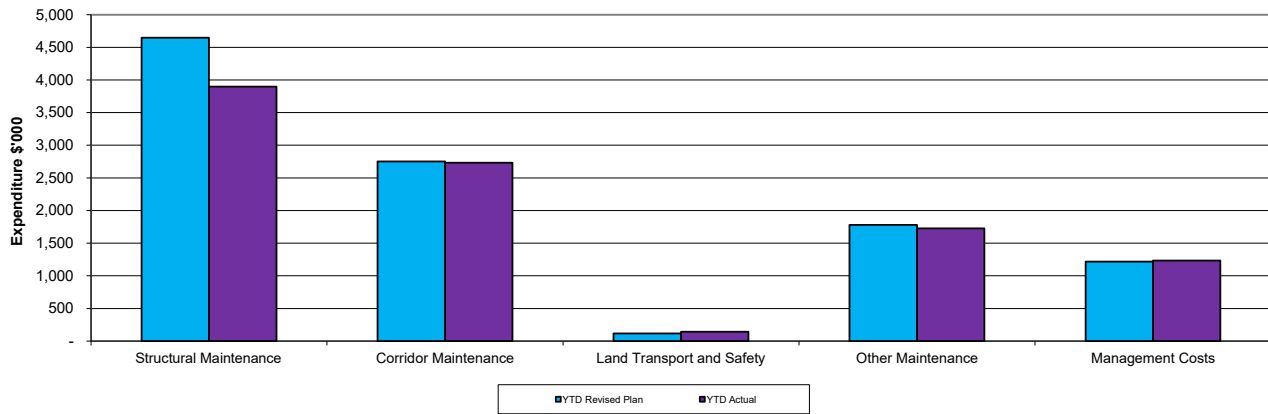
Development Planning Unit	Loans raised in this area were of an average repayment term of 10 years (interest and principal repayment of 24/25 were budgeted based on the average term). In actual, loans in the later life of the borrowing term will be repaid faster due to previous principal repayments.	(205)
---------------------------	---	-------

Roading
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

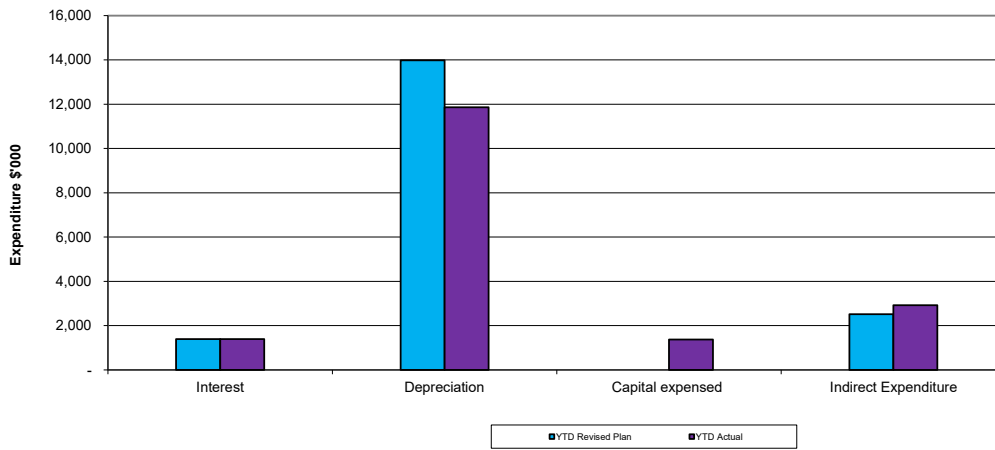
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Roading Rates	16,025	16,007	16,077	70	0%
Fees and Charges	998	999	893	(106)	(11%)
Petrol Tax	360	360	336	(24)	(7%)
Subsidies	13,251	10,157	7,956	(2,201)	(22%)
Interest	72	72	-	(72)	(100%)
Gain on sale	-	-	353	353	0%
Development Contributions	9,858	9,858	3,192	(6,666)	(68%)
TOTAL REVENUE	40,564	37,453	28,807	(8,646)	(23%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Subsidised Maintenance					
Structural Maintenance	5,062	4,646	3,898	(748)	(16%)
Corridor Maintenance	2,880	2,751	2,733	(18)	(1%)
Land Transport and Safety	308	118	144	26	22%
Other Maintenance	2,063	1,779	1,728	(51)	(3%)
Unsubsidised Expenditure					
General Maintenance	1,415	2,024	1,682	(342)	(17%)
Management Costs	1,219	1,219	1,235	16	1%
Interest	1,389	1,389	1,393	4	0%
Depreciation	13,984	13,984	11,865	(2,119)	(15%)
Capital expended	-	-	1,377	1,377	0%
Indirect Expenditure	2,519	2,519	2,920	401	16%
	30,839	30,429	28,975	(1,454)	(0)
Internal Interest Elimination	204	289	289	-	0%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	30,635	30,140	28,686	(1,454)	(5%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	9,929	7,313	121	(7,192)	(98%)

Significant Variances - Operating		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	Vehicle crossing charges are less than forecasted as a result of slower developments.	(106)
Subsidies	Subsidies from Waka Kotahi (NZTA) are less than budget. The capital programme is behind due to late confirmation of funding from NZTA resulting in a delay to starting the work.	(2,201)
Gain on sale	Gain on sale of surplus properties not budgeted.	353
Development Contributions	Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district.	(6,666)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Structural Maintenance	Bridge and structure maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted due to late funding approval by NZTA.	343
	Sealed/unsealed pavement maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted due to contract resourcing and late funding approval.	426
Other Maintenance	Costs incurred on flood response (April 25) not budgeted. NZTA covered 51% of the costs.	(197)
	Costs incurred on Road Works Management less than forecast.	134
	No costs incurred on Greater Christchurch Partnership.	86
General Maintenance	At unsubsidised roading - General Maintenance: Carriage way lighting expenditure is less than budget.	253
	Footpath maintenance expenditure is less than budget.	83
Depreciation	Depreciation expenditure was less than budget due to the year end depreciation adjustment recommended by WSP as some roading assets were fully depreciated during 24/25.	2,119
Capital expended	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.	(1,377)
Indirect expenditure	Road network assets deletions not budgeted.	(401)

Roading YTD Direct Expenditure against Budget



Roving YTD Interest, Depreciation and Indirect Expenditure against Budget



Water and Stockwater
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

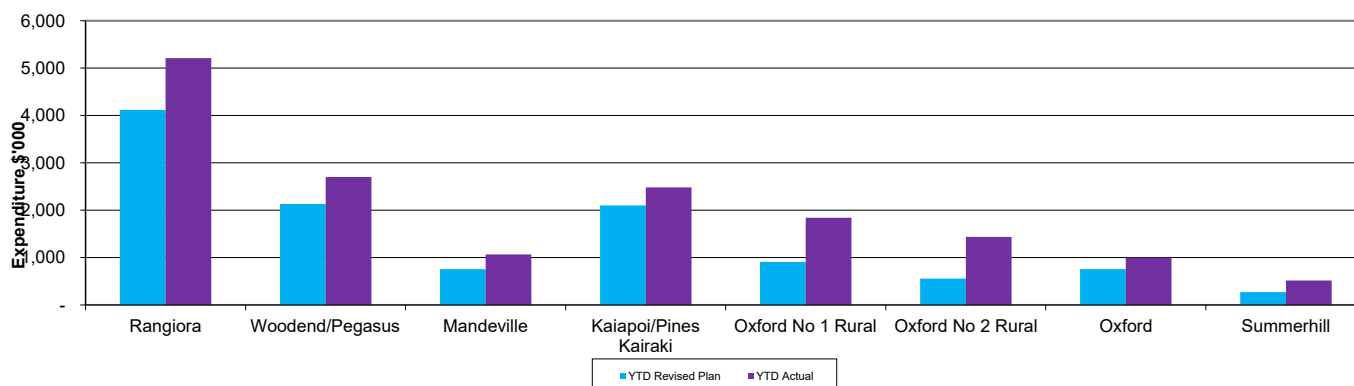
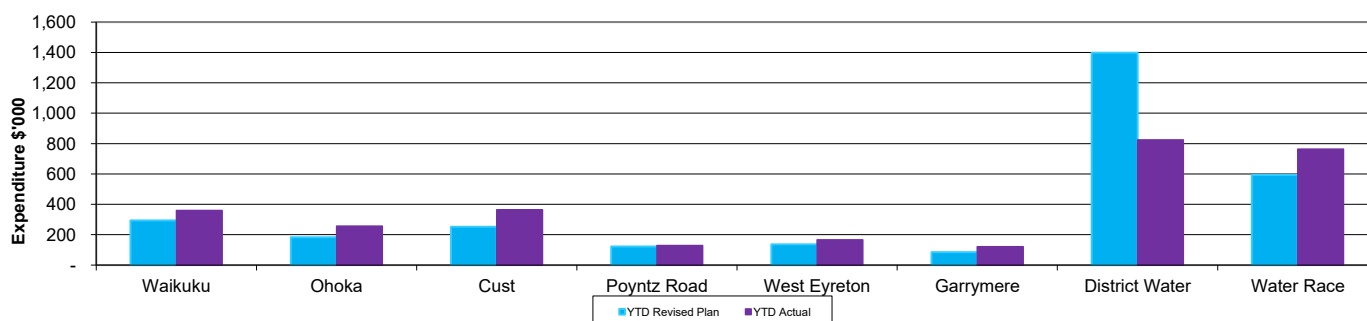
	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	32	27	27	-	0%
Targeted Rates	14,313	14,313	14,366	53	0%
Fees and Charges	209	209	687	478	229%
Interest	149	149	349	200	134%
Subsidies	904	904	1,568	664	73%
Development Contributions	3,533	3,533	1,690	(1,843)	(52%)
TOTAL REVENUE	19,140	19,135	18,687	(448)	(2%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Rangiora	4,118	4,118	5,212	1,094	27%
Water Investigation	9	9	345	336	3733%
Outer East Rangiora RCA	1	-	5	-	0%
Woodend/Pegasus	2,130	2,130	2,699	569	27%
Waikuku	295	295	360	65	22%
Fernside	11	11	12	1	9%
Ohoka	184	184	257	73	40%
Mandeville	758	758	1,066	308	41%
Kaipoi/Pines Kairaki	2,102	2,102	2,481	379	18%
West Kaipoi Structure Plan Area	28	28	34	6	21%
Oxford No 1 Rural	908	908	1,839	931	103%
Oxford No 2 Rural	555	555	1,436	881	159%
Oxford	756	756	999	243	32%
Summerhill	273	273	514	241	88%
Cust	252	252	364	112	44%
Poyntz Road	122	122	129	7	6%
West Eyreton	136	136	166	30	22%
Garrymere	86	86	121	35	41%
District Water	1,399	1,399	825	(574)	(41%)
Ashley Rural Water	1,853	1,853	1,853	-	0%
Water Race	593	593	764	171	29%
	16,569	16,568	21,481	4,913	30%
Internal Interest Elimination	237	336	321	(15)	(4%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16,332	16,232	21,160	4,928	30%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	2,808	2,903	(2,473)	(5,376)	(185%)

Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	Revenue from connection fees (to connect to Council's infrastructural services) is more than forecasted.	330
	Contribution received towards pipe decommissioning in Oxford Rural No 1 Water Supply not budgeted.	85
	Reimbursement from an external organisation of works performed under a Councils project contract.	76
Interest	Interest received is greater than forecasted due to higher interest rates and renewal funds built up.	200
Subsidies	Subsidy received from Infrastructural Acceleration Fund (IAF) on the East Rangiora Booster Main project was not budgeted (project initially planned for 25/26).	179
	Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) funding on 3 Waters Transitional Support not budgeted.	475
Development contributions	Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district.	(1,843)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Rangiora	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(747)
	Reticulation maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted driven by services requests in the area.	(88)
	External organisation works performed under a Councils project contract	(76)
	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.	(29)
Water Investigations	3 Waters transitional expenditure not budgeted. Offset by fund from DIA.	(336)
Woodend/Pegasus	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(569)
Mandeville	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(223)
	Reticulation maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted. Additional flushing was required due to restrictor blocks.	(49)
Kaipoi/Pines Kairaki	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(379)

Significant Variances - Operating
Continue

Oxford No 1 Rural	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. Council abandoned the Chalk Hill tanks and replaced most of the Woodstock Rd main with DN125 (a larger size pipe).	(799)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(109)
Oxford No 2 Rural	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme not budgeted. Assets were removed from Coopers Creek headworks and mains.	(824)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(59)
Oxford Urban	Expenditure more than budget mainly due to asset deletions as a result of capital renewal programme that were not budgeted.	(167)
	Reticulation maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted driven by services requests in the area.	(39)
Summerhill	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(147)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(49)
Cust	Reticulation maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted due to chlorinating, flushing and leaks.	(42)
	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme not budgeted.	(28)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(37)
District Water	Depreciation expenditure is less than forecasted. There were delays in capital programme in the past resulting in less asset additions.	211
	Interest less than forecasted due to delays in capital works programme.	286
	Costs incurred on UV maintenance less than budget.	74
Water Race	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(89)
	Maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted.	(34)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(16)

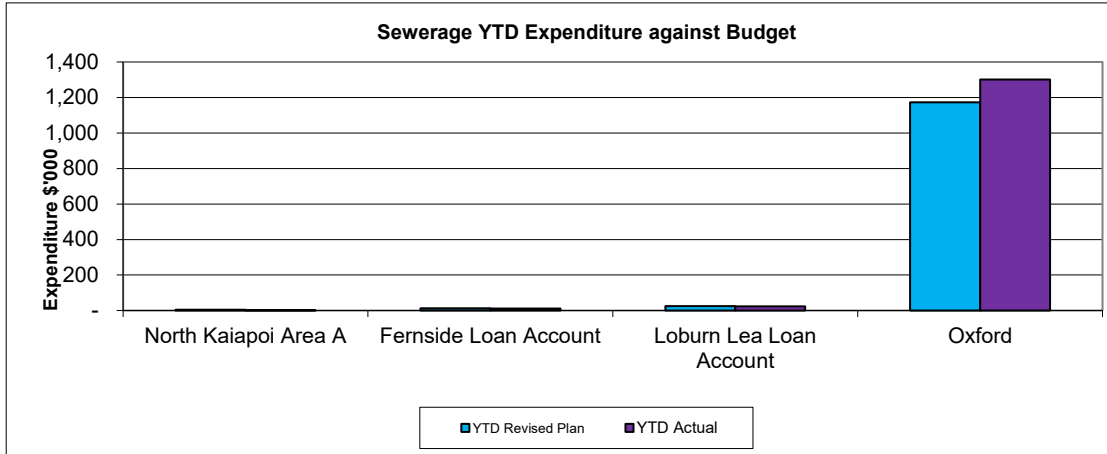
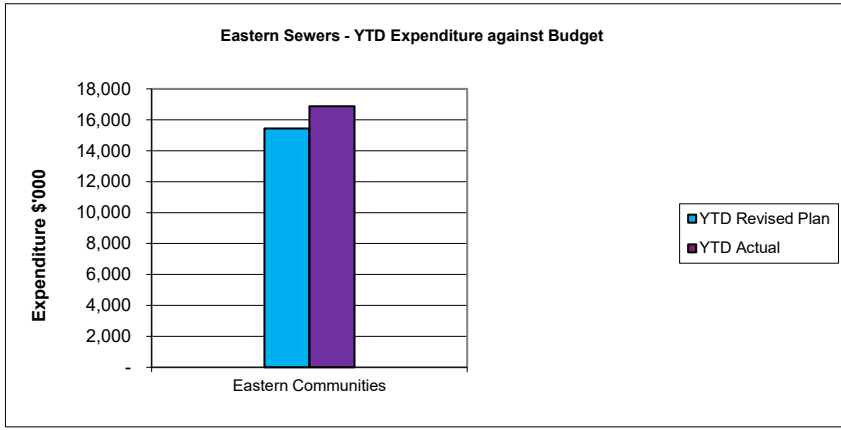
Water and Stockwater YTD Expenditure against Budget

Water and Stockwater YTD Expenditure against Budget


Sewerage**For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Targeted Rates	12,829	12,831	12,802	(29)	(0%)
Government Subsidies	-	-	-	-	0%
Fees and Charges	564	562	388	(174)	(31%)
Interest	26	26	1,025	999	3842%
Development contributions	4,562	4,562	2,063	(2,499)	(55%)
TOTAL REVENUE	17,981	17,981	16,278	(1,703)	(9%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Eastern Communities	15,435	15,435	16,877	1,442	9%
East Rangiora	18	18	31	13	72%
Ohoka Utilities	3	3	2	(1)	(33%)
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	80	80	80	-	0%
Outer East Rangiora	23	23	12	(11)	(48%)
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	-	-	4	4	0%
North Kaiapoi Area A	4	4	2	(2)	(50%)
Fernside Loan Account	12	12	11	(1)	(8%)
Loburn Lea Loan Account	25	25	24	(1)	(4%)
Oxford	1,173	1,173	1,302	129	11%
	16,773	16,773	18,345	1,572	9%
Internal Interest Elimination	129	183	207	24	13%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16,644	16,590	18,138	1,548	9%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	1,337	1,391	(1,860)	(3,251)	(234%)

Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	Construction of Rangiora Septage Facility was completed just before the end of the financial year. Expect revenue from next financial year.	(174)
Interest	Interest received is greater than forecasted due to higher interest rates and renewal funds built up.	999
Development contributions	Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district.	(2,499)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Eastern Communities	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(851)
	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(733)
	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.	(151)
	Power costs less than budgeted. In the past, power bill went up a lot. In 24/25, the increase stabilised.	171
	Costs incurred on AMP less than budgeted.	104
	Costs on insurance less than budgeted.	102
Oxford	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(46)
	Additional costs incurred on trucking away the waste activated sludge to keep the reactor stable.	(62)
	Loss on asset deletions not budgeted.	(9)
	Capital projects costs that cannot be capitalised are expensed. Not budgeted.	(13)



Drainage
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

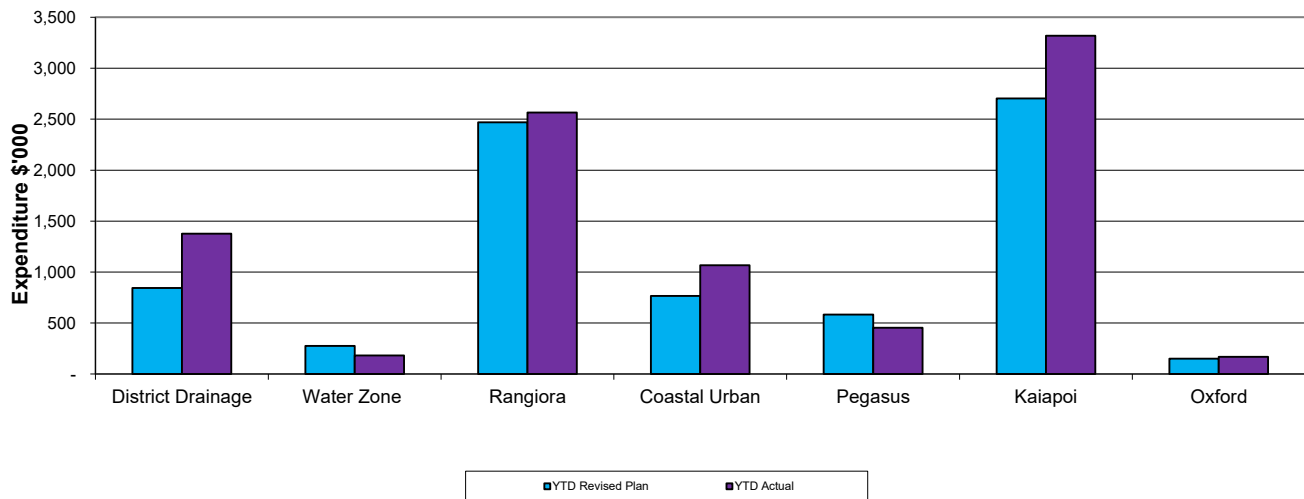
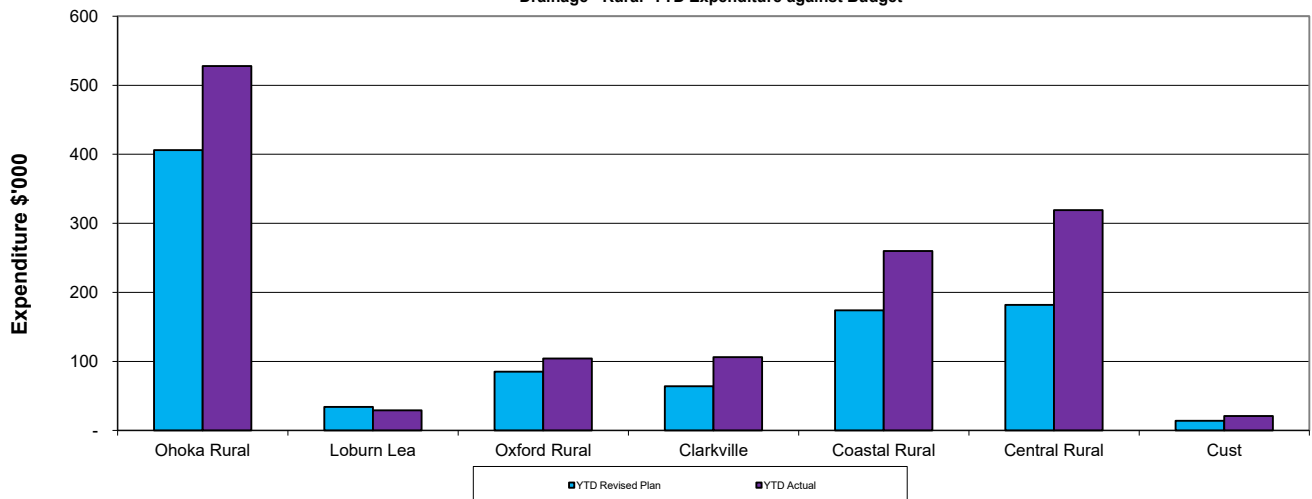
	CURRENT YEAR					
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED	
	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	%	
REVENUE						
General Rates	1,407	1,200	1,202	2	0%	
Targeted Rates	6,794	6,794	6,815	21	0%	
Subsidies	401	401	433	32	8%	
Fees and Charges	52	52	99	47	90%	
Interest	212	212	402	190	90%	
Development Contributions	1,104	1,104	127	(977)	(88%)	
TOTAL REVENUE	9,970	9,763	9,078	(685)	(7%)	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
District Drainage	1,201	845	1,376	531	63%	
Water Zone	276	276	181	(95)	(34%)	
Rangiora	2,470	2,470	2,566	96	4%	
Southbrook	155	155	145	(10)	(6%)	
East Rangiora	-	-	(7)	(7)	0%	
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	89	89	103	14	16%	
West Bellgrove Kippenberger	47	47	57	10	21%	
Coastal Urban	764	765	1,066	301	39%	
East Woodend	2	2	2	-	0%	
Pegasus	584	584	454	(130)	(22%)	
Kaiapoi	2,703	2,703	3,320	617	23%	
Kaiapoi - Area A	62	62	63	1	2%	
Kaiapoi - Area E	45	45	50	5	11%	
Oxford	150	150	168	18	12%	
Ohoka Rural	406	406	528	122	30%	
Mill Rd ODP	50	50	23	(27)	(54%)	
Loburn Lea	34	34	29	(5)	(15%)	
Oxford Rural	85	85	104	19	22%	
Clarkville	64	64	106	42	66%	
Coastal Rural	174	174	260	86	49%	
Central Rural	182	182	319	137	75%	
Cust	14	14	21	7	50%	
	9,557	9,202	10,934	1,732	19%	
Internal Interest Elimination	319	451	440	(11)	(2%)	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	9,238	8,751	10,494	1,743	20%	
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	732	1,012	(1,416)	(2,428)	(240%)	

Significant Variances - Operating
Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

<u>Revenue</u>		
Interest	Interest received is greater than forecasted due to higher interest rates and renewal funds built up.	190
Development Contributions	Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district.	(977)
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<u>Expenditure</u>		
District Drainage	Expenditure more than budgeted mainly due to capital expensed from capital projects.	(531)
Coastal Urban	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(157)
	Capital expensed from capital projects not budgeted.	(27)
	Woodend drains maintenance costs exceeded the budget due to newly vested drainage assets in the Parsonage Road and Kestevens SMAs, as well as the servicing of treatment devices. The budget for 2025/26 has been increased to accommodate these additional maintenance requirements.	(55)
	Costs incurred on flood response (April 25) not budgeted.	(61)
Pegasus	Maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted as the network in Pegasus is relatively new.	130
Kaiapoi	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(357)
	Costs incurred on flood response (April 25) not budgeted.	(19)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the assets revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(263)
Ohoka Rural	Drains maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted. The majority of the expenditure has been for routine maintenance, with some reactive works contributing to the budget overrun.	(79)
	Asset deletions not budgeted.	(39)

Significant Variances - Operating

Continue Clarkville	Drains maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted. \$40,000 was spent on the removal of historical drain-side cleanings. As part of routine maintenance, where cleanings are not within the roadway, the contractor typically leaves the material on the side of the drain. Every 3–5 years, it becomes necessary to remove these accumulated cleanings. While removing them periodically is intended to reduce long-term costs, when this work is required, it effectively doubles the cost of drain cleaning, which has contributed to us going over budget this year.	(42)
Coastal Rural	Drains maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted. \$20,000 worth of flood mitigation work was undertaken based on recommendations from flood investigations following the July 2023 event. It is worth noting that some of these investigations were not completed until nearly a year after the event.	(86)
Central Rural	Drains maintenance expenditure is more than forecasted. The significant overspend was due to a combination of programmed works and necessary reactive maintenance. The budget was increased by 29% through a staff submission to the 2025/26 Annual Plan, bringing the Central Rural Scheme more in line with comparable schemes in terms of area, drain length, and overall budget. In addition, \$20,000 was spent on tree work along the upper reach of the Cam River.	(137)

Drainage - Urban YTD Expenditure against Budget**Drainage - Rural YTD Expenditure against Budget**

Refuse and Recycling For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

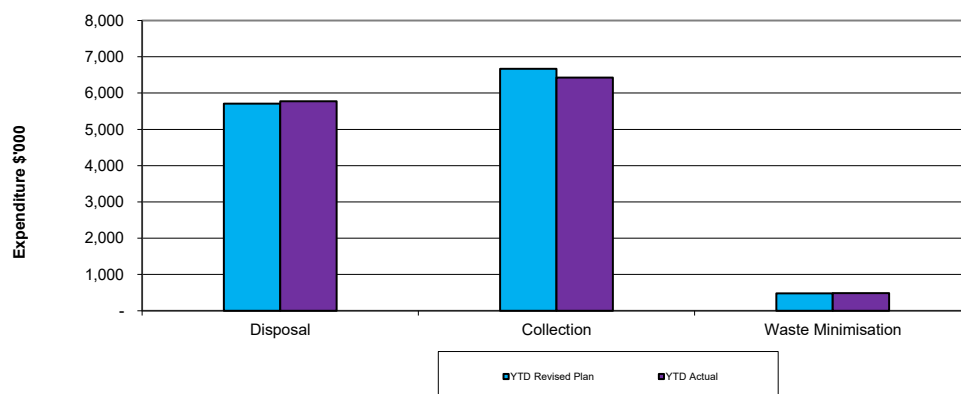
	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	1,087	927	929	2	0%
Targeted Rates	5,891	5,891	5,905	14	0%
Fees and Charges	4,820	4,820	5,136	316	7%
Interest	23	23	238	215	935%
Waste Minimisation Charges	1,301	1,301	1,288	(13)	(1%)
TOTAL REVENUE	13,122	12,962	13,496	534	4%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Disposal	5,663	5,706	5,777	71	1%
Collection	6,670	6,670	6,426	(244)	(4%)
Waste Minimisation	482	482	488	6	1%
	12,815	12,858	12,691	(167)	(1%)
Internal Interest Elimination	8	11	10	(1)	(9%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	12,807	12,847	12,681	(166)	(1%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	315	115	815	700	609%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	Refuse Collection charges more than budgeted due to more and heavier bins and bags.	203
	Refuse Bag revenue more than budgeted.	65
Interest	Interest received is greater than forecasted due to higher interest rates and reserves built up.	215
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Collection	Contract payments on organics and recycling less than forecasted. These costs are based on the number of bins that are in service. The bin numbers are less than forecast at the start of the year and growth is lower than budgeted. As a result, the collection charges are lower than budgeted.	131
	Overhead costs lower than budget due to the position of Waste Minimisation officer role did not start until end of Jan 2025.	43
	Costs on kerbside collection promotions were slightly under the budget.	25

Refuse and Recycling YTD Expenditure against Budget

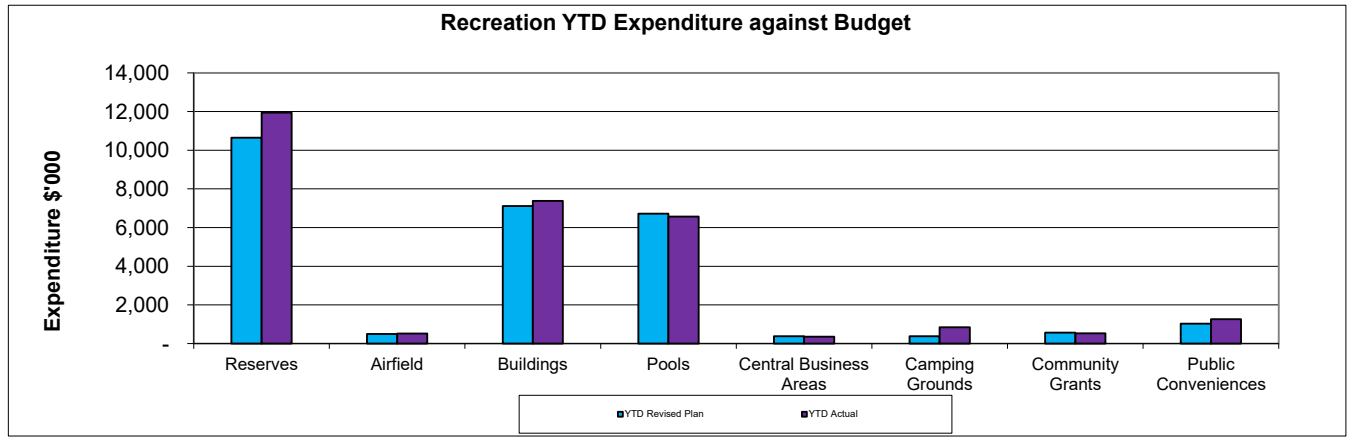


Recreation**For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR		PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
			ACTUAL	VARIANCE	
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	1,294	1,103	1,106	3	0%
Targeted Community Services Rates	18,408	18,406	18,406	-	0%
Targeted Rates	75	75	77	2	3%
Revaluation gain on investment properties (airfield properties)	-	-	2	2	0%
Fees and Charges	3,061	3,275	3,643	368	11%
Subsidies and Grants	144	724	738	14	2%
Gain on sale of property	-	-	568	568	
Development Contributions	3,183	3,183	2,590	(593)	(19%)
TOTAL REVENUE	26,165	26,766	27,130	364	1%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Reserves	10,639	10,650	11,941	1,291	12%
Airfield	496	496	514	18	4%
Buildings	7,111	7,111	7,374	263	4%
Pools	6,713	6,713	6,567	(146)	(2%)
Central Business Areas	377	377	356	(21)	(6%)
Camping Grounds	382	382	840	458	120%
Community Grants	534	562	533	(29)	(5%)
Public Conveniences	1,033	1,033	1,260	227	22%
	27,285	27,324	29,385	2,061	8%
Internal Interest Elimination	378	535	587	52	10%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	26,907	26,789	28,798	2,009	7%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(742)	(23)	(1,668)	(1,645)	7152%

Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
Revenue		
Fees and Charges	Rangiora Mainpower Stadium fit-out contribution from North Canterbury Sports. This was budgeted to be received in 2021/22 but they were unable to pay until this year.	700
	Rangiora Mainpower Stadium lease and management agreements have been renegotiated.	(141)
	Airfield rental income is less than forecasted. Council is reviewing its fees and charges. With new fees and charges in place, Council expects a growth in income from airfield operation.	(98)
	Woodend beach camp rental is less than forecasted as the rent review has not been finalised yet.	(65)
Gain on sale	Council entered into a finance lease deal. This resulted in a gain on sale of asset (in a financial lease, the lessor will dispose the asset included in the lease and recognise any gain or loss by comparing to the lease receivable).	490
	sale of a reserve surplus land.	78
Development Contributions	Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district.	(593)
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
Expenditure		
Reserves	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme. This is the accounting write off of assets where the renewal has occurred prior to the asset being fully depreciated.	(618)
	Tree/Parks maintenance more than forecasted due to the April 25 storm damage and reactive maintenance requests received during the year. In addition, the increased costs on traffic management when works were performed and works required on Queen St also contributed to the variance.	(498)
	Interest expenditure is more than forecasted due to additional loans required last year.	(105)
Buildings	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(263)
Pools	Electricity and insurance expenditure is less than forecasted.	146
Camping Grounds	Waikuku Beach Camp operation was sold during this financial year. Camp assets were sold at a loss.	(458)
Public Conveniences	Capital expensed from capital projects not budgeted.	(76)
	Maintenance costs were higher than forecasted.	(46)
	Higher than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024.	(49)



Libraries and Museums

For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Targeted Community Services Rates	5,098	5,093	5,105	12	0%
Targeted Rates	927	927	930	3	0%
Fees and Charges	96	96	131	35	36%
Subsidies and Grants	170	170	(20)	(190)	(112%)
Interest	9	9	-	(9)	(100%)
Development Contributions	820	820	9	(811)	(99%)
TOTAL REVENUE	7,120	7,115	6,155	(960)	(13%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Library	6,213	6,216	5,526	(690)	(11%)
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	746	746	735	(11)	(1%)
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	1,872	1,872	1,641	(231)	(12%)
Local Museums	17	17	16	(1)	(6%)
	8,848	8,851	7,918	(933)	(11%)
Internal Interest Elimination	2	3	11	8	267%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	8,846	8,848	7,907	(941)	(11%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(1,726)	(1,733)	(1,752)	(19)	1%

Significant Variances

Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

Revenue

Subsidies and Grants Better Off Funding Library Concept Plan is less than forecasted, this will not be completed this year but will be completed in 2025-26. The negative number is a prior year income adjustment happened in this financial year. (190)

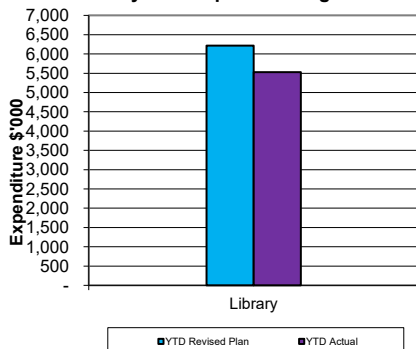
Development Contributions Development contributions revenue is less than forecasted. This revenue is dependent on the progress of developments. The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district. (811)

Expenditure

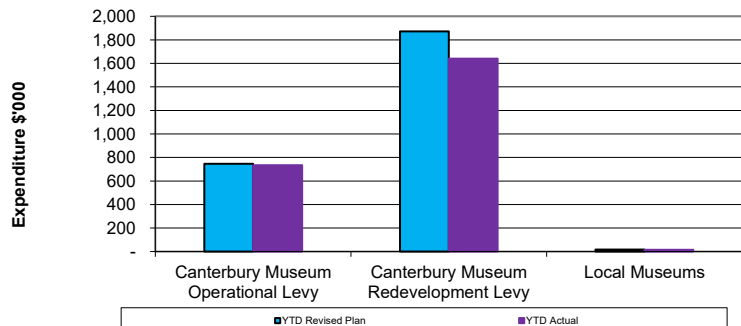
Library Building maintenance expenditure is less than forecasted, less reactive maintenance has been required this year. 329
Costs incurred on Better Off Funding Library Concept Plan are less than forecasted, the project will not be completed this year but will be completed in 2025-26. 170
Salaries/wages expenditure is less than forecast. 189

Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy Museum Redevelopment levy is less than forecasted because of timing of levies. 231

Library YTD Expenditure against Budget



Museum YTD Expenditure against Budget



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Resource Purchases	884	597	395	(202)
Misc purchases (computer, plant and equipment)	-	-	19	19
Lost Book Purchases	7	39	-	(39)
Rangiora Library Fan Installation	-	20	-	(20)
Libraries Kiosk Renewals	-	124	112	(12)
Kaiapoi Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	12	32	3	(29)
Makerspace Fitout	-	17	16	(1)
Rangiora Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	-	172	178	6
Rangiora Library Shelving Replacement	-	232	228	(4)
Rangiora Library Infrastructure Strategy Renewals	100	100	-	(100)
	1,003	1,333	951	(382)
Loan repayments				
Library	27	27	27	-
	27	27	27	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,030	1,360	978	(382)

Significant Variances - Capital		Variance
		\$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		() = unfavourable
Resource Purchases	Library Resource purchases less than budgeted. Unused budget will be carried over to next financial year.	202

Community Protection
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	2,727	2,325	2,330	5	0%
Targeted Rates	59	59	64	5	8%
Fees and Charges	8,958	8,217	7,623	(594)	(7%)
TOTAL REVENUE	11,744	10,601	10,017	(584)	(6%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Civil Defence	776	776	656	(120)	(15%)
Environmental Health	1,914	1,967	1,972	5	0%
Building Services	7,380	6,580	5,988	(592)	(9%)
Stock Control	66	66	62	(4)	(6%)
Dog Control	767	767	806	39	5%
Rural Fire	4	4	41	37	925%
Cemeteries	311	311	249	(62)	(20%)
	11,218	10,471	9,774	(697)	(7%)
Internal Interest Elimination	2	2	2	-	0%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11,216	10,469	9,772	(697)	(7%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	528	132	245	113	86%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

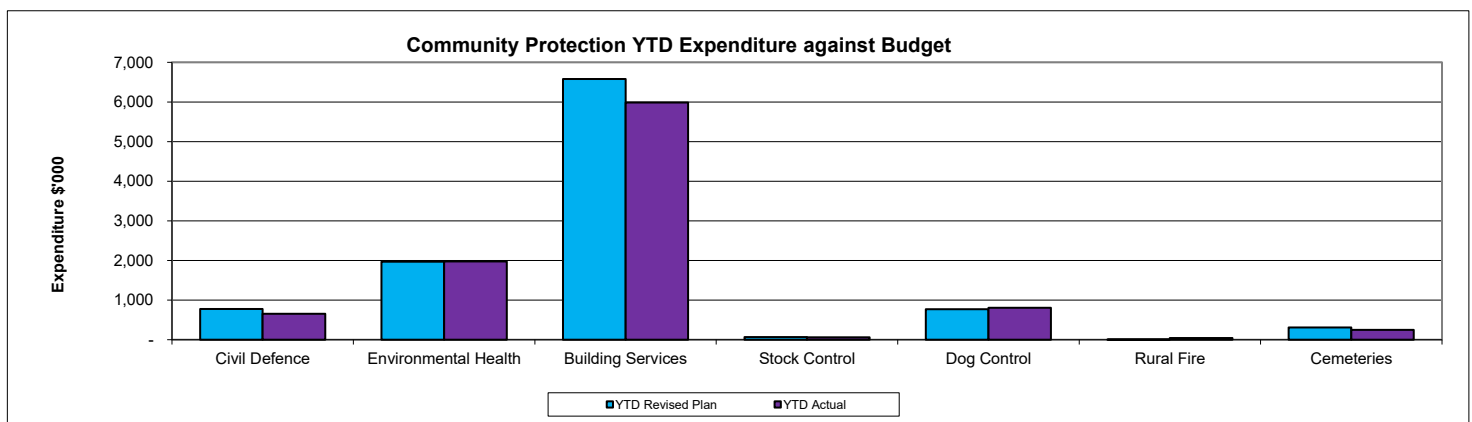
Revenue

Fees and Charges	Dog control fines greater than budgeted. Stricter enforcement was applied, which resulted in greater fines.	157
	Building Unit revenue less than budget due to economic downturn partially offset by less costs (mentioned below).	(930)
	Parking fines more than forecasted.	106

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

Civil Defence	No costs incurred on cadet programme.	20
	Expenditure incurred on training less than budgeted.	27
	Minor equipment purchases less than budget.	11
Building Services	Lower demand in building services led to deferment in filling staff vacancies until demand increases.	506
	Training expenditure is less than forecasted	103
	Building Services Unit budgeted to have a surplus but they were at break-even at the end of the financial year.	



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects (Cemeteries capital projects showed on Recreation Capital Report)				
Civil Defence				
Replace Civil Defence centre signage	11	11	-	(11)
Generator Wiring of C/D Centres	8	8	-	(8)
Warning Sirens	-	-	13	13
Digital Radio Upgrade	72	72	-	(72)
Repair Mt Grey Radio	3	3	5	2
Replacement Flood Sandbags	10	28	-	(28)
CDEM Garage	-	2	4	2
Flood barrier Upgrade	-	28	24	(4)
Flood Barrier Pump Replacement	11	11	-	(11)
Lees Valley Radio Repeater Upgrade	12	12	-	(12)
	127	175	46	(129)
Building Services				
Tablets - Inspections	-	-	5	5
Cellphone purchases	-	-	10	10
	-	-	15	15
Environmental Services				
Cellphone	-	-	1	1
	-	-	1	1
Dog Control				
Dog Pound	-	-	9	9
	-	-	9	9
	127	175	71	(104)
Loan Repayments				
Rural Fire	42	42	21	(21)
Civil Defence	32	32	12	(20)
	74	74	33	(41)
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	201	249	104	(145)

Significant Variances - Capital	Variance
	\$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>	() = unfavourable
No significant variances identified.	

**Community Development
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	1,091	930	932	2	0%
Interest	1	1	3	2	200%
Fees and Charges	1,316	1,316	1,269	(47)	(4%)
Gain on sale	-	-	-	-	0%
Subsidies	1,646	1,646	445	(1,201)	(73%)
TOTAL REVENUE	4,054	3,893	2,649	(1,244)	(32%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Community Development	999	1,034	860	(174)	(17%)
Safe Communities	307	260	213	(47)	(18%)
Youth Development	335	337	286	(51)	(15%)
Housing for the Elderly	2,494	2,385	1,888	(497)	(21%)
Community Housing	-	15	6	(9)	(60%)
	4,135	4,031	3,253	(778)	(19%)
Internal Interest Elimination	33	46	35	(11)	(24%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4,102	3,985	3,218	(767)	(19%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(48)	(92)	(569)	(477)	518%

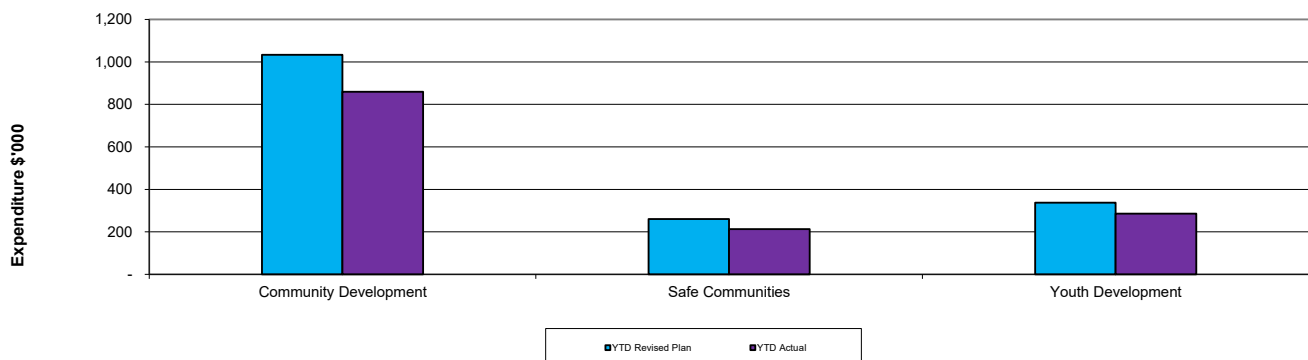
Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Subsidies	Subsidies on community related projects less than forecasted due to projects being delayed. Design and consenting underway for the Housing project. Expect more subsidies can be claimed with progress of the project in 25/26.	(215) (991)

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

<u>Expenditure</u>		
Community Development	Various community projects were delayed and expenditure is less than forecasted.	174
Housing for the Elderly	Lower than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024. The pensioner housing units had improvements projects done on them. This extended the useful life and therefore reduced depreciation. Resource and building consents being worked through for the Elderly Persons and Small Households Housing project.	371 70

Community Development YTD Expenditure against Budget



	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Community Development				
Cellphones	-	-	2	2
Community Development Computer Equipment	-	-	1	1
	-	-	3	3
Housing for the Elderly Units Improvement				
Unit Refurbishment Programme	223	223	47	(176)
Capital - Asset Management Plan	223	223	65	(158)
Housing HUD Funded	1,250	1,250	241	(1,009)
	1,696	1,696	353	(1,343)
Loan Repayments				
Housing For the Elderly	145	145	145	-
	145	145	145	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,841	1,841	501	(1,340)

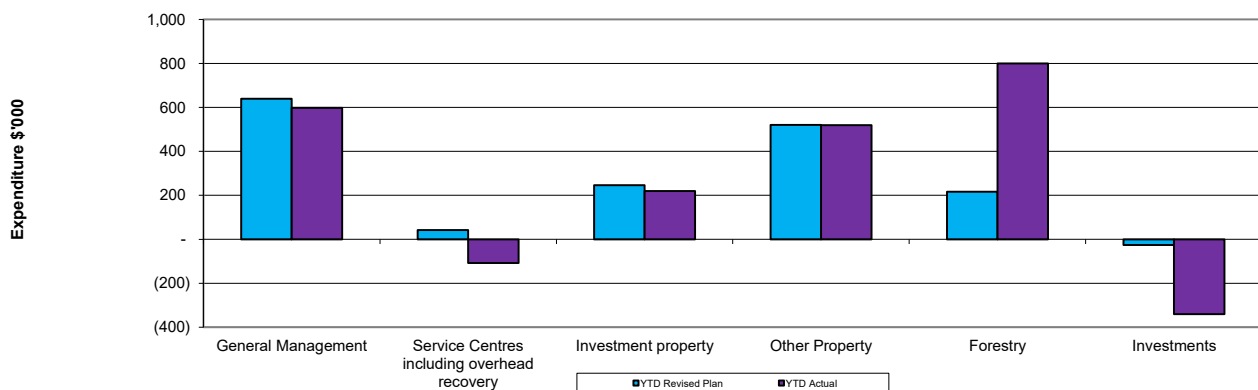
Significant Variances - Capital		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		
Unit Refurbishment Programme	Unused budget will be carried over to the new financial year.	176
Capital - Asset Management Plan	Unused budget will be carried over to the new financial year.	158
Housing HUD Funded	Concept design complete. Finalising detailed design.	1,009

**Property, Forestry and Investments
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025**

	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR		PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
			ACTUAL	VARIANCE	
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Forestry revenue	25	25	540	515	2060%
Investment property revenue	169	169	152	(17)	(10%)
Other revenue	25	25	244	219	876%
Interest	326	326	532	206	63%
Dividends	735	735	757	22	3%
Gain on sale/Revaluation	122	122	807	685	561%
TOTAL REVENUE	1,402	1,402	3,032	1,630	116%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
General Management	639	639	598	(41)	(6%)
Service Centres including overhead recovery	42	42	(108)	(150)	(357%)
Investment property	246	246	220	(26)	(11%)
Other Property	520	520	519	(1)	(0%)
Forestry	216	216	800	584	270%
Investments	(26)	(26)	(341)	(315)	1212%
	1,637	1,637	1,688	51	3%
Internal Interest Elimination	26	37	36	(1)	(3%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1,611	1,600	1,652	52	3%
Less Taxation expense	-	-	-	-	0%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(209)	(198)	1,380	1,578	(797%)

Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000 ()= unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Forestry revenue	Revenue from forestry more than forecasted. Areas affected by fire were harvested earlier than planned bringing forward the revenue recognised. This is offset by forestry costs of sales.	515
Other revenue	Fees received by Project Delivery Unit on 3 waters model builds and finished floor level not forecasted. Private works done by Water Unit not budgeted.	177 20
Interest	Interest received on surplus funds was greater than forecasted due to higher interest rates.	206
Gain on sale/revaluation	Gain on revaluation of investment properties: \$533k while the gain on revaluation of forestry assets: \$274k.	685
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Service Centres including overhead recovery	Lower than forecasted depreciation expenditure due to the buildings revaluation performed on 30 June 2024. The accommodation recoveries exceed the costs, making the overall expenditure a negative expenditure. The service centres were revalued at income based unlike the other buildings that were revalued at Depreciated Replacement Cost. Income based revaluation was affected by the rental market. With the economic downturn, the value of the service centres had reduced, same as the depreciation.	150
Forestry	Forestry costs of sales were more than forecasted offset by the forestry revenue (explained above). The budget was prepared at a net basis.	(584)
Investments	Surplus made by Water Unit and Project Delivery Unit. Water Unit dealt with increased number of reactive maintenance jobs from Water and Sewer operations while the Project Delivery Unit was engaged in Council's growing utility capital programme.	315

Property and Investment YTD Expenditure against Budget


CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Service Centres				
Site Security	160	144	15	(129)
Rangiora Service Centre Renewals	413	427	61	(366)
	573	571	76	(495)
Commercial Properties				
Subway - Seismic Strengthening	200	200	-	(200)
	200	200	-	(200)
Water Unit				
Water Unit Buildings	-	-	24	24
Cellphones - Water Unit	-	-	4	4
Heat Pump Replacement	-	-	4	4
Roller Door Replacement	-	-	14	14
Gate Motor Replacement	-	-	9	9
Valve Actuator Tool	-	-	16	16
	-	-	71	71
Forestry capital establishment costs				
Forestry capital establishment costs	25	25	26	1
	25	25	26	1
Project Delivery Unit				
Cellphones - PDU	-	-	2	2
	-	-	2	2
	798	796	175	(621)
Loan Repayments				
Service Centres	73	73	101	28
Civic Buildings (Commercial Properties)	13	13	32	19
	86	86	133	47
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	884	882	308	(574)

Significant Variances - Capital		Variance
		\$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		()= unfavourable
Rangiora Service Centre Renewals	Project delayed to next financial year.	366
Subway - Seismic Strengthening	Not adequate budget for strengthening work, to be carried forward to 2025/26.	200

Earthquake Recovery and regeneration

For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Rates	3,490	3,490	3,504	14	0%
Grants/Subsidies	-	25	25	-	0%
TOTAL REVENUE	3,490	3,515	3,529	14	0%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
General response and recovery	-	-	42	42	0%
District Regeneration	251	251	282	31	12%
Roading	-	-	336	336	0%
Interest	3,032	3,032	3,205	173	6%
	3,283	3,283	3,865	582	18%
Internal Interest Elimination	445	630	666	36	6%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2,838	2,653	3,199	546	21%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	652	862	330	(532)	(62%)

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
()= unfavourable

Revenue

No significant variances identified.

Expenditure

Roading	Capital expensed from capital projects not budgeted.	(336)
Interest	Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration loan is more than forecasted. EQ rates were set to increase progressively over years thus less cash was available to repay the loans, resulting in more interest expenditure.	(173)

Non Significant Activities
For The Period Ended 30 June 2025

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	
REVENUE					
Rates - Covid 19 Loan	235	200	201	1	0%
Fees and Charges	791	792	1,090	298	38%
Subsidies/Donations	42	42	2	(40)	(95%)
Interest (external interest revenue)	62	62	2,899	2,837	4576%
Internal interest allocation	2	2	(2,550)	(2,552)	(127600%)
Gains	57	57	43	(14)	(25%)
Vested Assets	25,756	25,756	23,159	(2,597)	(10%)
TOTAL REVENUE	26,945	26,911	24,844	(2,067)	(8%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Special Funds	-	-	60	60	0%
Separate Accounts	(97)	(97)	(169)	(72)	74%
Interest expense	(1,212)	(1,212)	(2,246)	(1,034)	85%
Oncost Account	(84)	(84)	518	602	(717%)
Indirect Recoveries	18	18	-	(18)	(100%)
General Account	1,415	1,415	4,354	2,939	208%
Plant Operating	-	-	187	187	0%
Utilities Management	-	-	10	10	0%
Community and Recreation Management	42	42	(10)	(52)	0%
Planning Manager	-	-	-	-	0%
District Management/Human Resources	(3)	-	2	2	0%
Information & Technology Services (excluding interest)	5,240	5,561	4,683	(878)	(16%)
Finance and Administrative Services	31	31	99	68	219%
Service Centres	742	742	929	187	25%
	6,092	6,416	8,417	2,001	31%
Add back Internal Interest Elimination from Activities	1,832	2,592	2,659	67	3%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	7,925	9,008	11,076	2,068	23%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	19,020	17,903	13,768	(4,135)	(23%)

Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance
		\$'000
		()=unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	Income from Land Information Memorandum and Property File Enquiries more than forecasted.	137
	Commission revenue from rates collected on behalf of Environment Canterbury more than forecasted as the Environment Canterbury rates have increased.	44
	Contribution towards Hockey Turf ground by the North Canterbury Sport and Recreation not budgeted.	33
Interest revenue	Below is the interest received (including interest from interest rate swaps) and this interest has been allocated to the various Council significant activities.	
	\$'000	
	External interest income	2,899
	Interest allocated to:	
	Roading	-
	Water	349
	Sewer	1,025
	Drainage	402
	Solid Waste	238
	Library	-
	Community Development	3
	Property	532
		2,550
	Interest remained at non significant activity due to surplus funds and specific arrangements	349
Vested Assets	The current slow economic cycle has reduced the progress of developments in the district, resulting in less vested assets recorded in the current financial year.	(2,597)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Interest expense & interest elimination	\$'000	
	Interest expense	(2,246)
	Internal interest elimination	2,659
	Net	413 largely interest on Information & Technology Services loans
Oncost	The current oncost rate is not adequate to cover staff related costs (i.e. annual leave, sick leave and KiwiSaver employer contributions). The rate was reviewed in the Annual Plan process.	(602)
General Account	Loss on revaluation of interest rate swaps was \$4.2m. The budget was \$1.4m.	(2,939)
Plant Operating	The frequency of internal plant/vehicle use was not enough to generate positive return after taking into account of all expenses including depreciation. The internal hire process is being reviewed.	(187)

Significant Variances - Operating

Continue		
Information & Technology Services (excluding interest)	Council Enterprise System project will continue into the 2025/26 year. The project spending is under budget and it is expected that the remaining budget will be carried over to complete the project.	1,241
	Computer Services expenditure is more than forecasted (i.e. software licence, infrastructure as a service).	(414)
Service Centres	Public enquiries required staff time from other departments (i.e. Planning, Building Unit and Council engineers).	(187)

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Oncost Account				
Office furniture	85	85	95	10
	85	85	95	10
Plant Renewal & Replacement				
Vehicles	342	342	66	(276)
	342	342	66	(276)
Various IT projects	1,546	1,432	411	(1,021)
Total capital projects	1,973	1,859	572	(1,287)
Loan Repayments	762	762	993	231
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2,735	2,621	1,565	(1,056)

Significant Variances - Capital

Variances against full year revised budget:		Variance
		\$'000
		() = unfavourable
Capital Projects		
Vehicles	Budget unused will be carried over to the new financial year.	276
IT projects	Some IT improvement projects were delayed. The focus was on the Council Enterprise Software Project.	1,021
Loan repayments	Some loans of Computer Services were to be repaid in shorter timeframe (15 years per budget) thus required more loan repayments.	(231)

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

FILE NO and TRIM NO: EXC-08-03/TRIM No. 250826157687


REPORT TO: AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

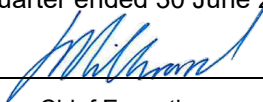
DATE OF MEETING: 9 September 2025

AUTHOR(S): Helene Street, Corporate Planner

SUBJECT: Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 30 June 2025

ENDORSED BY:
(for Reports to Council, Committees or Boards)


 General Manager


 Chief Executive

1. SUMMARY

- 1.1. This report provides the Audit and Risk Committee with the results of the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 non-financial performance measures, for the 2024/25 financial year.
- 1.2. These non-financial performance measures provide an overview of Council's performance against key indicators across the various functions of Council including community leadership, community services, council-controlled organisations, earthquake recovery and regeneration, infrastructure services and property management.
- 1.3. The non-financial performance measures were reviewed as part of the Long Term Plan process. The review was approved by Management Team, workshopped with and signed off by Council. The review resulted in the number of measures being reduced from 111 to 90.

Year on Year Comparison

Performance Rating	2023/24 Full Year	%	2024/25 Full Year	%
Target Met	74	67%	69	77%
Target Not Met	37	33%	21	23%
Total Performance Measures	111	100%	90	100%

Note: Council Units collectively report against 90 non-financial performance indicators as shown in the above table. The attached and associated Quarterly Summary Report includes two measures (one related to wastewater, and one related to water supply) that collectively have ten sub measures that do not automatically appear in the summary report. However, the table above does reflect the assessment of all 90 measures and sub measures.

Attachments:

- i. Quarterly Activities Report FY25 – 30 June 2025 TRIM No. 250828159023

2. **RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 250826157687.
- (b) **Notes** 69 (77%) of performance measures for the third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year were achieved, and 21 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** 21 (23%) of the measures did not meet target, but four were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the 2024-2034 LTP and adopted for the 2024/25-2026/27 financial years.

3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The *Local Government Act 2002* (LGA) requires that Council reports on progress of its measures, which are provided to the Committee quarterly and will be audited in the 2023/24 Annual Report.
- 3.2. The 2024/25 financial year is the first year of the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan (LTP), adopted by Council in June 2024. The attached report includes details of each measure, and provides commentary related to the corresponding results.
- 3.3. The commentary within the attached report also identifies reasons for those measures that were not achieved, and the actions required to ensure the target is achieved going forward.
- 3.4. A refresh of the non-financial performance measures was undertaken as part of the 2024/34 Long Term Plan process. Staff were asked to review the current measures to determine if they were still relevant, whether the targets were realistic and if new measures should be introduced. As a result of the review, a number of measures were deleted, new ones added, and several targets were amended to better reflect the measure. The process reviewed by Management Team and workshopped and then signed off by Council.

4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. The non-financial performance indicators highlight performance of Council services across a range of community well-beings and enable staff and elected members to track and refine programmes of work that impact on community well-being.

- 4.2. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.
- 4.3. There has been a slight increase in the target met results compared to the previous quarter from 66 to 69. The targets not being met this year are as follows:

Measure	Target	Reason
The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced.	5%	Target was not met for the year. A total of 39.21km of resurfacing was completed against a target of 45.39km. The 2025/26 resurfacing programme is expected to increase to around 5.6% of the total sealed network, as the sites not completed in 2024/25 have been included in the next year's programme.
Drinking water compliance (bacterial)	100% compliant	All schemes will be compliant once planned UV upgrades are complete.
Drinking water compliance (protozoal)	100% compliant	All schemes will be compliant once planned UV upgrades are complete.
The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system.	22%	Due to the variation in the night flow which proportionally affects the losses.
Complaints received about drinking water. (Please note: This is measures is counted as 7)	Less than 5 per 1,000 connections	45 complaints in the last quarter, 187 for the year as follows: Clarity – 5/10 Taste – 4/18 Odour – 0/7 Pressure/Flow – 10/60 Continuity of Supply - 12/92 Council's response – 0/0
Complaints received about wastewater. (Please note: This is measures is counted as 5)	Less than 5 per 1,000 connections	47 complaints in the last quarter, 123 for the year as follows: Odour – 4/12 Faults – 9/26 Blockages – 34/84 Council's response – 1/1
Kerbside collection service.	99%	Due to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, packed bin etc.)
Serious dog attacks.	100%	99 of the 101 complaints received were responded to within one hour. The two incidents outside the one hour were in one quarter and it was due to staff sickness.
Pool barrier audits.	323	The number of re-inspections has increased due to the high volume of non-compliance in previous quarters. The shortfall was due to changes in staff roles in the Compliance Team. The Building Unit's focus during the next FY will be on resourcing and scheduling regular inspections to achieve the requirement for all pools to be inspected at least once every three years.

Pensioner Housing occupancy.	95%	The ongoing refurbishment program for the pensioner housing to meet healthy homes has the housing availability.
Number of businesses opinion surveys completed per year.	2 Surveys per year with a minimum of 50 businesses	The number of surveys was achieved however, the number of businesses contributing was not achieved.

5. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

5.1. **Mana Whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Council service provision and programme delivery will have an impact on all of the community, and members of Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū, like others, will be interested in the delivery of significant Council activities. Council takes the opportunity to discuss the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan during the regular hui with the Rūnanga.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are a variety of groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As above, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on groups and organisations within the District, and the level of specific interest and/or effect of any Council service will be related to the specific nature of that group/organisation.

5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As noted with groups and organisations, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on the wider community, and the level of that specific interest and/or effect will differ across the community.

6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. Work that is monitored and reported on through the non-financial performance indicators is funded through the individual workstreams within each department and reported against through the normal programme and project reporting mechanisms.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. However, a number of climate change and sustainability programmes of work currently underway will result in potential changes to the way services and work programmes are delivered in the future, to ensure climate change objectives and responsibilities of Council are met.

6.3. Risk Management

While the points below are not specific performance measures, they do impact the ability to meet a number of the service performance measures and are therefore considered relevant to the report.

6.3.1 Human Resources

Unemployment in Canterbury at 3.7% is lower than the national average of 5% (as at the June 2025 quarter reported by Infometrics Quarterly Economic Update June 2025) and the decline in job listings has slowed. However, expansion of the workforce is still cautious. Council's ability to recruit new staff has improved and the number of applications per job make for a high level of competition for jobs on offer.

6.3.2 Central Government Reform

The change in Government has resulted in many of the previous government's reforms being reviewed, reversed and/or amended, and this has created additional work for staff. Proposed legislation has also increased uncertainty around the services that Councils will deliver in the future.

6.3.3 Economic Environment

Interest rates are expected to continue to gradually decline throughout 2025. Inflation is forecast to increase in the third quarter of 2025 due to higher food and electricity prices, but the Reserve Bank of New Zealand is expecting it to return to around 2% by mid-2026. Prices are still elevated for Council impacting on project pricing and other expenses, which impacts Council budgets. Increases in expenses may impact negatively on service delivery if budgets are exceeded due to increased costs. The overall economic outlook remains uncertain with the speed of domestic recovery influencing the path of inflation, and global events, such as the US tariff proposals and Middle East tensions, remain potential headwinds.

6.4 Health and Safety

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption of the recommendations in this report.

7. CONTEXT

7.1. Consistency with Policy

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. Authorising Legislation

Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).

7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

As this report relates to non-financial performance measures across the significant activities Council delivers, all of the Council's Community Outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. Authorising Delegations

The Audit and Risk Committee, holds delegation to approve quarterly monitoring of the non-financial components of the Annual Plan and Annual Report.



APRIL TO JUNE 2025
(QUARTER FOUR OF THE 2024-2025 FINANCIAL YEAR)

QUARTERLY NON FINANCIAL KPI EPORT



WAIMAKARIRI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Table of contents





Significant Activities – Executive Summary	4
Community Leadership	5
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	5
Activity - GOVERNANCE	5
Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT	6
Infrastructure Services	7
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	7
Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS	7
Activity – WATER SUPPLY	10
Activity – WASTEWATER	14
Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE	17
Activity – SOLID WASTE	20
Community Services	23
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	23
Activity – RECREATION	23
Activity – LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS	26
Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION	27
Property Management	34
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	34
Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	34

Council Controlled Organisations	35
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	35
Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST	35
Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY.....	37
Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY	40

Significant Activities – Executive Summary

There are a total of 111 Non-Financial Key Performance Measures in the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan. Results for all Activities appear in this report under the major headings in the Service Delivery section of the Long Term Plan.

The report lists all the measures along with the Target, Result, Status and Comments. Depending on the result, the measures are assigned a status as follows:

-  Target Met (met or exceeded target)
-  Almost Met Target (within 5% of target)
-  Target Not Met (greater than 5% of target)
-  To Early (measure is still to be calculated across the district for end of year or the work has not yet commenced)

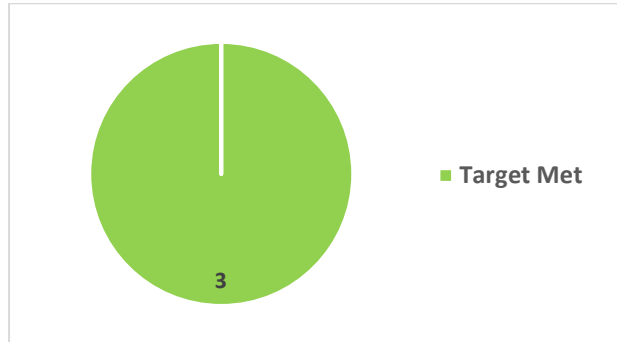
Results for this quarter show:

- 69 measures met target (77%)
- 21 measures did not meet target (23%), of these 4 were within 5% of the target (4% of the total measures)

Each major group shows a pie chart and legend highlighting the results for that group. The measures that appear with a result of no-status are the measures that are still to be started (to early).

Community Leadership


Key Performance Indicators - Summary



Activity - GOVERNANCE

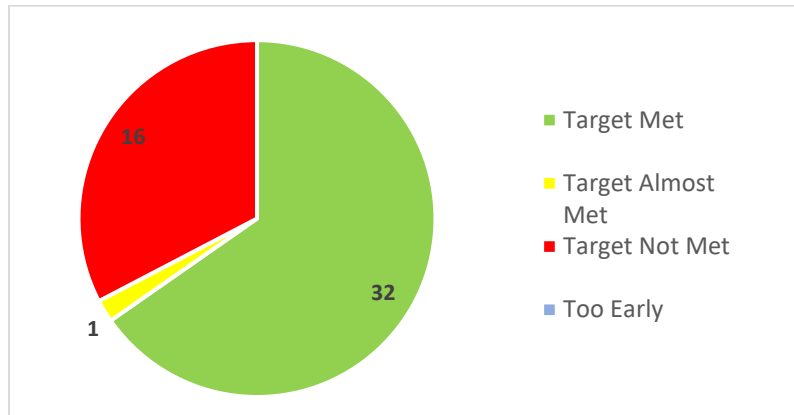
KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Council staff meet with Rūnanga representatives to discuss issues as set out in the Memorandum of Understanding.	Annual Target: 4				
	Q4 FY25	1	4	●	A Joint meeting was held on Wednesday 4 June 2025.
The percentage of Land Information Memoranda (LIM) applications issued within 10 working days.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q4 FY25	100%	100%	●	April (avg days 4) May - 211 (avg days 7) June - 167 (avg days 8). A total of 561 LIMs have been issued this quarter, all issued within 10 working days (Avg days - 6.3) (All 2,323 LIMs issued this financial year were issued within 10 working days).

Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of resource consents issued in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	98.04%	97.88%		100 of the 102 decisions were issued within RMA timeframes this quarter. (369 of the 377 for the financial year)




Infrastructure Services



Key Performance Indicators - Summary







Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
A reduction in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, from the previous financial year. (There was one fatality and 21 serious injury crashes last year) Note: This does not include crashes at intersections with a State Highway where the SH road user at fault. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 22				
	Q4 FY25	4	20	●	There were no fatalities and four serious injury crashes in the last quarter of this financial year. This is the same as the corresponding period of the 2023/24 financial year. The cumulative total for the full year is 20, compared with 22 for the 2023/24 year.




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The average quality of ride on a rural sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	98.75%	98.75%		Results from the latest surface roughness surveys were updated in July 2025, with the actual survey carried out in November/December 2024. Data is now being captured nationally as part of the Consistent Data Standard Condition Rating process. The results indicate that the target continues to be met.
The average quality of ride on an urban sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 75%				
	Q4 FY25	83.39%	83.39%		Results from the latest surface roughness surveys were made available in July 2025, with the actual survey carried out in November/December 2024. The result shows that the target continues to be met. At 83.39 the smooth travel exposure is down slightly on the previous quarter of 84.41, and when compared with the previous year (2023/24) score of 84.72. The slight reduction is not considered significant.
The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced. * Mandatory measure (Total kms as at 30 June 2024 1,007.18)	Annual Target: 5%				
	Q4 FY25	3.95%	3.95%		During Quarter Four 13.63 km of resurfacing has been completed, resulting in a total of 39.21 km of resurfacing being delivered in the 2024/25 year. A total of 45.39 km of resurfacing across the network had been programmed, this was based on a target of 4.5% instead of the 5% target. Delivery of the full resurfacing programme was impacted due to a delay in NLTP funding confirmation (not received until 3 months into the financial year) and delays in completing pre-reseal repairs, resulting in the programme being delivered late in the season. The 2025/26 resurfacing programme is expected to increase to around 5.6% of the total sealed network, as the sites not completed in 2024/25 have been included in the next year's programme.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of footpath that falls within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	95.48%	95.48%		The footpath condition rating is carried out three yearly. The last rating was undertaken in March 2025. Since the 2022 survey, the condition of a number of footpaths has declined. While the target has been met, the result does indicate there is a need to increase the quantity of renewal work going forward.
The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within service delivery standards. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	95.28%	95.04%		The target has been met for both Quarter Four, and for the 2024/25 year. There has been an ongoing focus on responding to service requests and improving process around service requests, both internally and with contractors. The improving trend over the last 12 months has been pleasing. 3,699 of the 3,892 service requests received during the year were responded to within service delivery standards.

Activity – WATER SUPPLY






KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The extent to which drinking water complies with the drinking water standards for: a) Bacterial compliance. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q4 FY25	97%	97%		
The extent to which drinking water complies with the drinking water standards for: b) Protozoal compliance. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q4 FY25	46%	46%		
The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system based on 240 litres per connection per day. (Not more than 22%) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 22%				
	FY25	24%	24%		This figure was re-calculated in July 2025 for the 2024/25 financial year. This change, compared to previous years, is due to the increase in the night flow which proportionally affects the losses.
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: a) Attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 60 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 60 minutes				
	Q4 FY25	13.40	39.50		Median time for the quarter was 13.4 minutes and 39.5 minutes for the year.




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: b) Resolution of urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 480 minutes) * Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: Less than 480 minutes				
	Q4 FY25	111.00	111.30		Median time for the quarter was 111 minutes and 111.3 minutes for the year.
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: c) Attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 36 hours (2,160 minutes)) * Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: Less than 36 hours				
	Q4 FY25	1.78	1.50		Median time was 1.78 hrs (107minutes) for the quarter, and 1.50 hrs (88.8 minutes) for the FY result.


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system:</p> <p>d) Resolution of non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 48 hours (2,880 minutes))</p> <p>* Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: Less than 48 hours				
	Q4 FY25	4.43	3.94		Median time for the quarter was 4.43 hrs (266 minutes). Median time for the FY is 3.94hrs (236 minutes).
<p>The number of events that cause water not to be available to any connection for more than 8 hours.</p>	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		There were no water outages longer than 8 hours in the quarter and none for the financial year.
<p>The total number of complaints received by the local authority about any of the following:</p> <p>a) Drinking water clarity b) Drinking water taste c) Drinking water odour d) Drinking water pressure or flow e) Continuity of Supply, and f) Council's response to any of these issues.</p> <p>(Expressed per 1,000 connections to the networked reticulation system, currently 22,425)</p> <p>* Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: Less than 5				
	Q4 FY25	1.38‰	8.34‰		<p>31 complaints for the quarter and 187 for the FY.</p> <p>Clarity – 5/10 Taste – 4/18 Odour – 0/7 Pressure/Flow – 10/60 COS – 12/92 Council's response – 0/0</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The average consumption of drinking water per day per person within the District. (Less than 450 litres) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 450				
	Q4 FY25	360.00	432.77		The consumption of drinking water is seasonal, with hotter months normally having a higher demand than cooler months. Consumption is also affected by rainfall patterns.
Stockwater. The percentage of service requests responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	98.99%	99.18%		98 of 99 service requests received in the fourth quarter were responded to within 48 hours. The one service request over 48 hours was in relation to re- occurring flooding issue at Mandeville, collapsed culvert on driveway property owners overseas. 365 of the 368 service requests received this year were responded to within 48 hours.





Activity – WASTEWATER





KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the sewerage system. (Less than 1 per 1,000 connections) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 1				
	Q4 FY25	0.36	0.82		Seven dry weather overflows for the quarter and 16 for the year across the 19,345 connections.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	FY25	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury this quarter.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	FY25	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	FY25	0	0		No enforcement orders have been received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	FY25	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of the total number of wastewater consent conditions that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues that require action.	Annual Target: 0%				
	Q4 FY25	0%	0%		There were no breaches of consent this quarter leading to significant adverse effects, as noted in Environment Canterbury compliance reports.
The median response times for attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: a) Attendance time from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. (Less than 120 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 120 minutes				
	Q4 FY25	20	20		Median response time for the quarter is 20 minutes. The FY response time is also 20 minutes.
The median response times for attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: b) Resolution time: from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. (Less than 480 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 480 minutes				
	Q4 FY25	81	87		Median time for the quarter is 81 minutes. The FY median time is 87 minutes.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The total number of complaints received about any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Sewerage odour b) Sewerage system faults c) Sewerage system blockages, and d) The Council's response to issues with sewerage system. <p>Expressed per 1,000 connections to the sewerage system (1 July 2024 rating strike 19,345)</p>	Annual Target: Less than 5				
	Q4 FY25	2.43‰	6.36‰		<p>47 Complaints for the quarter, and 123 for the FY.</p> <p>Odour – 4/12 Faults – 9/26 Blockages – 34/84 Council's response – 1/1</p>


Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Urban Stormwater: a) The number of flooding events that occur as a result of the overflow from the Council's stormwater system that enters a habitable floor. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		No habitable floor levels were inundated this quarter or the entire year in less than a 50 year storm event.
Urban Stormwater: b) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater connection) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		No habitable floor levels were inundated in less than a 50 year storm event this year.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury this year.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this year.


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		No enforcement orders were received from Environment Canterbury during this year.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this year.
The percentage of the total number of water take consents that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report that identifies compliance issues that require action.	Annual Target: 0%				
	Q4 FY25	0%	0%		There were no compliance reports received from Environment Canterbury regarding a breach of consent condition this year.
The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 180 minutes				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels during this year.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system – 19,286 connections) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 10				
	Q4 FY25	0.8	5.7		There have been 110 complaints this year related to the performance of the stormwater system. The introduction of a new service request system saw improvements to the way complaints are now classified which has resulted in an increase. Recent changes made to the contract with the Council's urban drain contractor should reduce the number of service requests going forward.
Facilitate and engage with all drainage and water race advisory groups.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q4 FY25	Achieved	Achieved		The third round of (6/6) advisory group meetings were held. Third round of advisory group meetings to take place in Q4.

Activity – SOLID WASTE

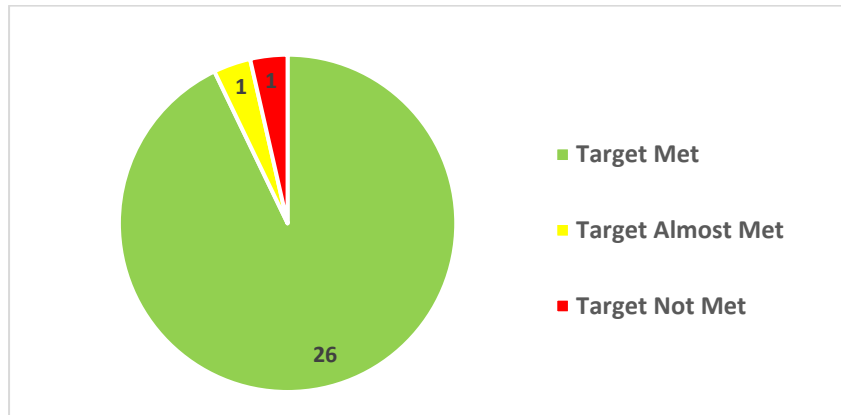
KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Kerbside collection service provided as scheduled.	Annual Target: 99%				
	Q4 FY25	96.48%	96.75%		<p>Collection service targets were almost met in this quarter and in the year to date. A total of 161 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter, 144 of which were in relation to missed collection services and partially emptied bins. Of these 144: 60 were not collected owing to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, packed bin etc.) and 77 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There were seven (7) unresolved missed collection requests this quarter (95.1% service provision). There are still some communication and record-keeping issues between Council and contractor, which staff are working to resolve, and some of these 'unresolved' requests may have resulted in the bins being collected or being uncompliant but no resolution was recorded so they have been counted as uncollected.</p> <p>In the Year to Date, a total of 701 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter, 611 of which were in relation to missed collection services and 'partial empties'. Of these 611: 252 were not collected owing to non-compliance and 344 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There were twenty (20) unresolved missed collection request in the year to date which is 3.3% below target.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Reduction in annual per capita quantity of waste to landfill. (Annual target 251.8kg per capita, quarterly target 63.0kg per capita)	Annual Target: 251.8kg per capita				
	Q4 FY25	237.7‰			<p>The Landfill Reduction targets were achieved in this quarter and in the year to date. The total Landfill Reduction Target in 24/25 is 251.8kg/capita (compared to the 294.0kg/capita baseline in the WMMP), with a target of 63.0kg/capita/quarter. In this quarter 59.0 kg/capita was landfilled, which is 3.9kg/capita (6.3%) below the target.</p> <p>In the year to date 237.7 kg/capita was landfilled, which is 14.1 kg/capita (5.6%) below the target.</p> <p>These figures are based only on the waste handled by Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities and excludes any landfilled waste from other privately owned facilities in the District. The per-capita values have been calculated using the latest census data which estimates the district population as at 1 July 2024 is 66,264. This is lower than previous Stats NZ population estimates, and this impacts on the per-capita calculations.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Increase in annual per capita quantity of materials diverted from landfill. (Annual target 212.2kg per capita, quarterly target 53.0kg per capita)	Annual Target: 212.2kg per capita				
	Q4 FY25	239.2‰			<p>The target for increased diversion from landfill has been met in Quarter 4 and the year to date. The Diversion Increase Target in 24/25 212.2kg/capita (compared to 170.0kg/capita in the WMMP baseline), and the quarterly target is 53.0kg/capita/quarter. In Q4 57.0 kg/capita was diverted, which is 4.0 kg/capita (7.5%) above the quarterly target. In the year to date 239.2 kg/capita was diverted, which is 27.0 kg/capita (12.7%) above the quarterly target.</p> <p>There is generally a decrease in total and diverted waste material weights and recycling over the winter months, but green-waste and organics tonnages have been slow to taper off this year. The weight of recycled tyres has doubled because of the Tyrewise scheme. There have also been noticeable increases in paper and cardboard, hazardous waste (particularly household batteries), green-waste and organics compared to the 23/24 year. Note that the latest census data shows that the district population was 66,264 as at 1 July 2024, which is lower than previous Stats NZ population estimates, and this has also impacted on the per-capita calculations.</p> <p>These figures are based only on the handled by waste Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities and excludes any diverted waste from other privately owned facilities in the District.</p>



Community Services



Key Performance Indicators - Summary






Activity – RECREATION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Customer satisfaction with meeting and performance spaces, as measured by an annual survey of facility users.	Annual Target: 90%				
	FY25	94%	94%	●	The 2025 survey received 16 responses across various facility users and locations. Overall satisfaction was high, with 15 out of 16 respondents (94%) indicating they would recommend Waimakariri Community Facilities—an improvement from 89% in 2024. The percentage is based on the response to the question How satisfied were you with the overall suitability of the venue for your intended activity? Key strengths included venue suitability, booking process, and accessibility. However, areas needing attention were furniture safety, cleanliness, air conditioning noise, and communication during booking. Several comments highlighted issues such as heavy tables, dirty tea towels, and inadequate restroom access for mobility users.





KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of hectares of parkland per 1,000 residents.	Annual Target: 8 hectares				
	Q4 FY25	13.68	13.68		<p>For the quarter ending June 2025, the total hectares of parkland reserve increased slightly to 906.43 hectares, up from 904.23 hectares in Q3. The population number remains the same as the last quarter at 66,246, this results in 13.68 hectares of parkland per 1,000 residents, well above the target of 8 hectares per 1,000 residents.</p> <p>The increase in parkland is due to newly vested assets, reflecting ongoing development activity and successful integration of open space requirements into subdivision planning. This continued growth supports community wellbeing, biodiversity, and recreational access.</p>
The number of hectares of neighbourhood reserve land per 1,000 residents.	Annual Target: 1 hectare				
	Q4 FY25	1.40	1.40		<p>For the quarter ending June 2025, the total amount of neighbourhood reserve land increased to 92.69 hectares, up from 89.32 hectares in Q3. The population number remains the same as the last quarter at 66,246, this results in 1.40 hectares of neighbourhood reserve land per 1,000 residents, exceeding the target of 1.0 hectare per 1,000 residents. The increase in reserve space is primarily attributed to newly vested assets, reflecting successful subdivision activity and land development processes. This positive trend reflects ongoing efforts to expand and enhance neighbourhood green spaces, contributing to improved community wellbeing, recreational opportunities, and environmental resilience.</p> <p>Recommendation: 1. Continue Monitoring Vested Assets: Maintain close coordination with development teams to track upcoming subdivisions and ensure timely vesting of reserve land. 2. Sustain Momentum: Identify further opportunities for reserve land acquisition or reclassification, especially in areas projected for population growth.</p>
KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments






KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The number of hectares of reserve planted in indigenous plants.</p> <p>The baseline for the Natural Environment Strategy 2023 indicates that 24.2 hectares, or 2.7% of reserve land, were planted with native vegetation.</p>	Annual Target: Increase on 24.2 hectares				
	Q4 FY25	27.32	27.32		<p>As of June 2025 (FY25 Q4), a total of 27.32 hectares of reserve land have been planted in indigenous species. This reflects a slight increase from 27.29 hectares in FY25 Q3, and a total increase of 3.12 hectares above the baseline target of 24.2 hectares, successfully exceeding the target.</p> <p>While the quarterly growth is modest (+0.03 hectares), the cumulative result continues to exceed the target, indicating sustained progress in indigenous planting efforts. The plateauing trend may suggest seasonal limitations.</p>
<p>Customer satisfaction with the Aquatic Facilities, as measured by a biannual survey of facility users.</p>	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	94.00%	96.25%		94% overall general customer satisfaction from recent customer feedback





Activity – LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of visits per person per annum to the Kaiapoi and Rangiora Libraries based on the District's population.	Annual Target: 5				
	Q4 FY25	6.13	5.84		This quarter there were 101,662 individual visits equating to 6.13 visits per-person per year. Figure is adjusted for census population size (66,264)
The number of visits per person per annum to the Libraries website based on the District's population.	Annual Target: 3				
	Q4 FY25	8.04	4.48		This quarter there were 133,227 visits to the Libraries' website in the 4th quarter and this figure equates to an average of 8.04 visits per person per annum (against an adjusted population of 66,264).
The number of public programs run by the Libraries. (1,000 per year)	Annual Target: 1000				
	Q4 FY25	598	1,224		These range from digital skills classes, literacy-building initiatives, to experiences for children. All events have a focus on inclusion and lifelong learning, promotion of key vocational skills, and social and economic capacity building. The total quantity of public programmes for FY25 was higher than anticipated and reflects additional external partnerships and increased collaboration within Council, particularly with the Community Team.


Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of Land Use Consents (LUCs) that are reviewed for monitoring requirements.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	100%	100%		All LUC Consent monitoring has been completed in the 4th quarter. All of the 455 LUCs received were monitored during the year.
The percentage of licensed food premises inspected per annum as per legislative requirements.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	100%	100%		All businesses that the Council verifies have been completed within the required timeframes. All businesses registered by the Council are not verified by Council staff. Some choose Third Party Verifiers. These verifiers are not completing the data input process with MPI's requirements. Council is 100% compliant with the business verification under its control.
The percentage of all licensed alcohol premises inspected at least once per year.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	100%	100%		Total alcohol licence inspections carried out in 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th quarters, including Specials, TAs, CPOs, All Alcohol Licences (On, Off, Club) inspected more than once. This is the first time in 3 years All premises have been inspected with a 100% completion rate.
The percentage of after-hours excessive noise complaints responded to within 2 hours.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	85.62%	95.38%		In the 4th quarter, resourcing SRs was complex due to the simultaneous arrival of several jobs over a short time period, which occurred on multiple occasions, which was outside of the normal workflow. However, the KPI over the whole year has been met. Over the year, 743 of the 779 complaints received were responded to within 2 hours.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of all other noise complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	89.74%	94.65%		The KPI for the year has been met. In the last quarter, there were times when resourcing was low due to the peaks and troughs of work (SRs) coming into Council. The overall resourcing is not an issue at this point. On rare occasions, the number of SRS can exceed the available resources. Over the year, 301 of the 318 complaints received were responded to within 48 hours.
The percentage of serious nuisance complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	0.00%	100%		There were no serious nuisance complaints in the 4th quarter and seven for the year.
The percentage of complaints for serious dog attacks responded to within 1 hour.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q4 FY25	100%	98.02%		All complaints during the last quarter were responded to within the required one hour. 99 of the 101 complaints received this year were responded with one hour. The two incidents outside the one hour were in one quarter and it was due to staff sickness.
The percentage of all health licensing premises inspected at least once per year.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q4 FY25	51.03%	90.80%		All required Health Licence businesses have been inspected to meet the KPI. To Note there has been communication from the Government that TAs will no longer inspect hairdressers from July 2025.
The percentage of building consent applications processed within the statutory 20 days.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	98.10%	98.49%		Over the final quarter 319 Consents were issued at an average of 10.02 days. 313 were issued within 20 days, with 1.88% outside 20 working days. 1,201 of the 1,224 issues were processed with 20 days. Average processing days for the year was 13.13


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of code of compliance certificates issued within the statutory 20 days.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	98.66%	97.87%		Over the final quarter of the 2024-2025 financial year the team issued 372 Consents, at an average of 6.38 days. 367 were issued within 20 days, with 1.34% outside 20 working days. 1,376 of the 1,406 issues were processed with 20 days. Average processing days for the year was 6.63
Maintain Building Consent Authority accreditation.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q4 FY25	Achieved	Achieved		The Building Consent Authority underwent a routine assessment by IANZ in June. As a result of the assessment 10 General Non-Compliances (GNC's) were identified, three of these were cleared during the assessment and seven are remaining. This compares to 14 GNC's at the previous assessment. The remaining GNC's are not complex or difficult to resolve and the BCA has until the 26th of September 2025 to clear those outstanding which is sufficient time. At the end of the 2024/25 FY BCA accreditation status was maintained and it is anticipated that confirmation of ongoing accreditation will be achieved in the next FY, following clearance of the remaining GNC's.
The percentage of Project Information Memoranda (PIM) applications issued in 20 working days.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	99.49%	98.36%		Over the last quarter the PIM team processed 197 jobs (130 Compliance checks & 67 PIMs) with an average of 12 days processing time. Of the 67 PIMs 100% were issued within 20 working days. 842 of 856 for the year at an average of 10 days.
Audit 25% of premises for building warrants of fitness annually. This equates to 100 buildings this financial year.	Annual Target: 100				
	Q4 FY25	14	125		Currently the building unit is exceeding this target with 125 audits having occurred this year against the target of 100.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Audit pool barriers every 3 years.	Annual Target: 323				
	Q4 FY25	12	240		Over the last quarter the Compliance Team carried out 12 pool inspections. The total number of inspections undertaken for the FY was 240 against a target of 323. This target is intended to achieve an inspection against every pool in the district at least once every three years, assuming one third are inspected every year. The shortfall was due to changes in staff roles in the Compliance Team, and the building unit's focus during the next FY will be on resourcing and scheduling regular inspections to achieve the requirement for all pools to be inspected at least once every three years.
Our Community is engaged in the district's top four Emergency Management risks: Earthquake, Tsunami, Flooding and Pandemic.	Annual Target: 3				
	Q4 FY25	6	6		Hikurangi Subduction Zone Tsunami-AF8 public engagement roadshow saw deliveries to Rangiora in Apr (2 sessions); Kaiapoi in Jun (2 sessions); Pegasus in Jun (1 session) and Pines Beach in Jun (1 session). Further sessions are scheduled for Waikuku Beach, Oxford and Woodend in Aug.
Our responders are trained and resourced to industry standards.	Annual Target: 4				
	Q4 FY25	1	23		Volunteer NZRT12 rescue team continued to run its own weekly training calendar plus D4H training delivered by the EMO. Volunteer Emergency Support Team received training from the EMO in accordance with the D4H web-based training portal. A quarterly meeting of the volunteer team leaders and deputies was hosted by the EMO on 3 Apr, covering a range of topics including training review and pre-planning for future exercises.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Community Emergency Hubs are established in cooperation with Neighbourhood Support, Residents Associations and other community-based organisations.	Annual Target: 6				
	Q4 FY25	1	16		Pegasus, Sefton, Silverstream, Cust and Loburn hubs were established after residents and resident association reps had approached the council EMO. Some of these residents are also members of Neighbourhood Support.

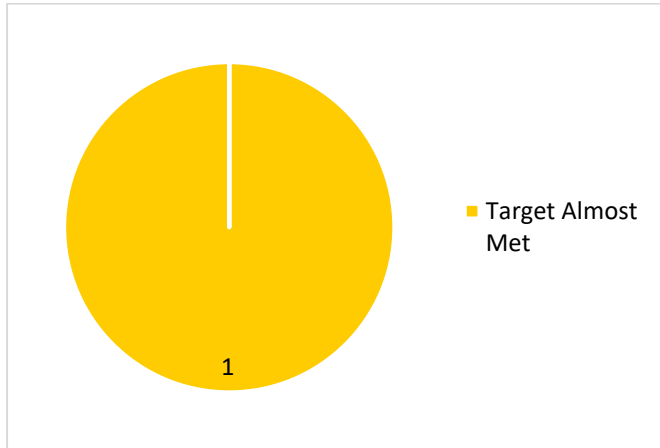
Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that address issues related to health and wellbeing. (At least four per quarter)	Annual Target: 16				
	Q4 FY25	6	24		- Led 2 x LOCAL COMMUNITY NETWORKING FORUMS, held in Woodend and Oxford. Attendance the community, social, education and faith sectors - typically 20 - 30 at each. - The first 2025 bimonthly SOCIAL SERVICES WAIMAKARIRI (SSW) meeting were held in April and June. Community Team Manager is also on management committee for this network. - Facilitated bimonthly WAIMAKARIRI HEALTH ADVISORY GROUP (WHAG) meetings in April and June. Facilitated WAIMAKARIRI ACCESS GROUP meetings in April, May and June - Facilitated April May and June YOUTH COUNCIL meetings. - Facilitated April, May and June AGE FRIENDLY ADVISORY GROUP meetings.
Support groups and initiatives that connect and empower local residents. (At least six per quarter)	Annual Target: 24				
	Q4 FY25	7	25		- Supported and promoted the GLOBAL LOCALS of WAIMAKARIRI social group get-togethers and planning for the Winter Cooking Class Series: Evidence via the GLOW Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=global%20locals%20of%20waimakariri%20-%20glow - Facilitated the quarterly MIGRANTS STEERING GROUP meeting in November Sustained active involvement in NEXT STEPS website development project, resulting in the launch and extensive promotion of the Next Steps Website Evidence at https://www.nextsteps.org.nz/ . - Continued support for the "BIKE PROJECT", including with the acquisition of funding. Evidenced on the Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=waimakariri%20bike%20project - Continued to support the KAIAPOI COMMUNITY HUB STAKEHOLDERS toward the establishment of a Community Hub to engage educate and empower local residents. - The Community Team manager plays an active role in the community-led HOUSING RESPONSE STEERING GROUP, led by Social Services Waimakariri. This group has met regularly, ad hoc in relation to a key project in Rangiora. Evidence in Council Property Working Group minutes.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Active involvement in networks that address community safety. (At least four per quarter)	Annual Target: 16				
	Q4 FY25	5	17		As part of business as usual, continued to facilitate: - VIOLENCE FREE NORTH CANTERBURY STEERING GROUP in April- WAILIFE SUICIDE PREVENTION STEERING GROUP in April and June- WAIMAKARIRI ALCOHOL AND DRUG HARM STEERING GROUP meeting and workshop in April - SAFE COMMUNITY FOUNDATION NATIONAL NETWORK ongoing - Community Team Manager is involved in a Steering Group looking to progress more community-based governance for the NZ model. A Canterbury University PACE Intern has been engaged to further this work, given capacity issues. Safe Community staff built a working group and organised a local forum addressing Wellbeing, Suicide Prevention, Family Violence and Alcohol and Drug Harm.

Property Management

Key Performance Indicators - Summary

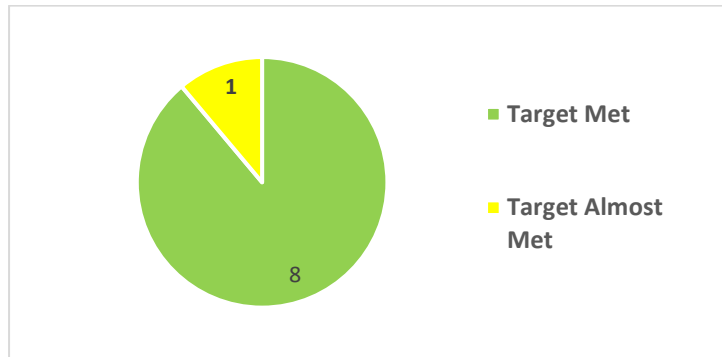


Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of occupancy per annum.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q4 FY25	94.91%	93.32%	●	There is a slight improvement from the last quarter. There are still 5 vacant units in Tyler Courts/Meyer Place awaiting renovation work due to consent variations/procurement and an engineer's report is required for Unit 28 Tyler Courts due to subsidence.



Council Controlled Organisations

Key Performance Indicators - Summary






Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Establishment of new biota nodes to assist in the restoration of the indigenous coastal ecosystem.	Annual Target: 5				
	Q4 FY25	2	9	●	<p>While the establishment of new biota nodes has been paused by the Trust Board, restoration efforts remain active. Planting continues around existing nodes and in key ecological areas of the park. The available planting area at Tūtaepatu Lagoon is nearly complete, with Kaitiritiri Ridge identified as the next focus for restoration. A section of Pines Beach community garden has been planted with a number of native species.</p> <p>These efforts have been supported by a range of community and educational partners, including the Rotary Club, AUIP (American universities), Kaiapoi High School, and Noaia. Their involvement has been vital in maintaining momentum and fostering long-term stewardship.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Maintaining functional trails per year to provide walking, cycling and horse riding recreational experiences.	Annual Target: 25km				
	Q4 FY25	25	25		Trail maintenance has continued across approximately 32 km of pathways, ensuring safe and accessible routes for all user groups. Regular mowing and vegetation clearance have been essential. These efforts support a diverse range of recreational activities, including walking, cycling, and horse riding.
Develop and implement environmental education modules through engaging learning institutions.	Annual Target: 5				
	Q4 FY25	0	9		<p>Environmental education initiatives have continued to grow through collaboration with both local and international learning institutions. Highlights this quarter include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued engagement with Kaiapoi High School and the re-establishment of a relationship with Noaia, involving students in volunteering and learning activities. • Collaboration with Christ's College to further develop and support their Diploma programme. This included two weeks of volunteer work during the school holidays, providing students with immersive, practical experience. • Re-engagement with ComCol, who spent time in the park learning about successional planting and the role of biota nodes in ecosystem restoration.



Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Number of businesses assessed for training and coaching needs.	Annual Target: 48				
	Q4 FY25	33	105		More than double the target number achieved. Popular service in a tight economic time.
Number of business seminars and workshops delivered per annum. (16)	Annual Target: 16				
	Q4 FY25	9	26		<p>9 sessions run during this period for Climate Basics for Business (3), Supervising and Managing Others (4) and Building Trust (2).</p> <p>It has been very difficult during a tight economic environment to attract businesses to paid courses. We have had a total of 54 attendees over 26 sessions. All but one of the sessions were a half day (workshops) and the other was an hour (seminar).</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Number of businesses opinion surveys completed per year. (2 per year with a minimum of 50 businesses contributing per survey)	Annual Target: 2				
	Q4 FY25	1	2		<p>As per schedule. 44 respondents - lower than target of respondents. We directly targeted hundreds of businesses and opened the survey up to our business community, but it is hard to get people to respond to surveys at the moment in general.</p> <p>Key messages:</p> <p>Confidence from North Canterbury businesses is at a 10 year high. North Canterbury shows a net +47% confidence in the New Zealand business situation, a 1% increase from our previous survey in October 2024. In comparison, New Zealand businesses overall have a +23% net confidence.</p> <p>63% of businesses are positive about the New Zealand business situation while 16% are negative. Slightly above the results we saw in our last survey, this is the most positive result we have seen for this question since October 2013.</p> <p>67% of businesses are positive about their own business prospects while 7% are negative. This gives a net +60% result which is a 3% increase since our last survey in October 2024.</p> <p>Profitability for North Canterbury businesses continues to decrease with only 24% reporting an increase in profits over the last year and 40% of businesses reporting lower profits (Net -16% profitability).</p> <p>41% of businesses report that the single most limiting factor for them is a lack of orders or sales. This is a 16% increase from our October survey. 74% of businesses report that their costs have continued to increase.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Support startup businesses, including people exploring starting a business and newly started businesses. (50 per year)	Annual Target: 50				
	Q4 FY25	21	84		<p>Target achieved.</p> <p>During this period we supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9 newly started businesses 7 people actively planning a new business 5 people doing initial scoping for a new business 7 attendees at our free online business startup course We have promoted 11 newly started businesses

Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Breaches of consent conditions that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues.	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY25	0	0		100% - No confirmed non-compliances High O2 levels indicated at individual wells result in immediate adjustment to the well and ongoing monitoring.
The percentage of landfill available to waste transporters during normal annual transport access hours.	Annual Target: 99%				
	Q4 FY25	100%	100%		100% No closures impacting normal access hours.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** HMR-11-02-07 / 250714127819**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 9 September 2025**AUTHOR(S):** Sherrienne Nation, Senior Quality and Risk Advisor**SUBJECT:** Corporate Risks Update**ENDORSED BY:**
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)_____
General Manager_____

Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to provide the Audit and Risk Committee with an updated summary of the Corporate Risks as at 9 September 2025.
- 1.2. The Corporate Risks register details the organisations strategic risks that have the potential for high impact on the Council's reputational, financial, or operational outcomes. They are recorded at a high level and are owned and managed by the Management Team.
- 1.3. The Corporate Risks register currently has 12 risks: one 'Critical', eight 'High' and three 'Medium'.
- 1.4. Having considered all mitigating actions to manage the identified risks, the Corporate Risks are presented in Appendix 1, along with risk insights, key risk responses, trends and supporting information.

Despite controls in place to mitigate the risk impacts, a risk may continue to remain high for reasons such as:

- The inherent nature of the activity carries unavoidable risk.
- The risk is outside of Council control (e.g. natural adverse events, Central Government directives etc).
- The likelihood and consequence score (risk rating), regardless of reducing or increasing, remains the same (refer to Risk Matrix in Appendix 3).
For example: Possible x Severe = High; Possible x Major = High.

Each risk is provided with the controls in place.

A heat map has been included to provide a visualisation of these risks in Appendix 2.

- 1.5. In addition to the corporate risks, there are currently 146 operational risks being managed and monitored at an operational level.

Appendices:

- i. Appendix 1 - Summary of current Corporate Risks.
- ii. Appendix 2 - Corporate risks rated critical and high - Heat map.
- iii. Appendix 3 - Risk Matrix.
- iv. Appendix 4 - Likelihood Matrix.
- v. Appendix 5 - Consequence Assessment Criteria.

2. RECOMMENDATION.

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250714127819.

- (b) **Notes** the current Corporate Risks.
- (c) **Notes** the Health, Safety and Wellbeing risk register is a separately reported document that is managed and overseen by the Health, Safety and wellbeing Manager.
- (d) **Notes** a copy of this report is provided to the Council for information.

3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The Corporate Risks register (the register) is presented to the Audit and Risk Committee every six months informing in identified risks and any emerging risk matters. The last update of the risk register was provided to the Audit and Risk Committee in March 2025.
- 3.2. The register currently has 12 risks: one 'Critical', eight 'High' and three 'Medium'.
- 3.3. Management Team reviews both the operational risks across the business and discusses in detail the risks, including the mitigating actions that can be implemented, that touch the business at a corporate level, as presented here. Management also discusses the environment that we currently operate in and any potential impacts on the operations of the business in the future. Both the critical risk and the future economic impacts are reported to the Audit and Risk Committee in this report.
- 3.4. Each General Manager is reviewing their areas of responsibility monthly in conjunction with the Senior Quality and Risk Advisor.

There are ongoing operational pieces of work that are championed by managers throughout the business to actively reduce the risks identified within the register.

- 3.5. In addition to the corporate risks, there are currently 146 operational risks being managed at an operational level.

Each business unit register is managed, monitored, and escalated (as required) by the appropriate Unit Manager. Support is provided by the Quality and Risk Team to assist with the management and monitoring of risk registers.

Each unit manager meets bi-monthly with the Senior Quality and Risk Advisor to discuss risk and review their register.

- 3.6. Risk Management practices within the organisation are overseen by the Risk Management Steering Group which meets every quarter with the purpose of providing guidance and direction setting for the development, implementation, and ongoing management of Risk Management within the Council.

The steering group consists of the Chief Executive, General Manager Finance and Business Support, General Manager Organisational Development and HR, Health, Safety and Wellbeing Manager, Governance Manager and Senior Quality and Risk Advisor.

An independent Risk Management Consultant is engaged as an advisor to the group where required and members of the Management Team are invited to join where appropriate, as well as involvement in the periodic reviews that are undertaken.

- 3.7. A copy of the Likelihood Assessment Criteria and Consequence Assessment Criteria has been provided in Appendix 4 and Appendix 5. A reduction or increase in the likelihood or consequence does not necessarily result in a change to the overall risk rating (refer to the Risk Matrix in Appendix 3).

- 3.8. Definitions:

Term	Definition
Cause	A cause is something that could trigger the risk/risk event. A risk can have multiple causes.
Consequence	Consequences are the result or effect of the risk happening. A risk can have multiple consequences.

Control	A control is something that is already in place that modifies the likelihood and/or consequence of a risk. A control is any process, policy, device, practice, or other action that is repeatable, documented and effects the risk.
Likelihood	The chance/probability of the risk happening.
Risk	An event or set of circumstances that, if it happens, will impact on the achievement of objectives.
Risk Owner	The person responsible for managing the risk. They usually delegate/assign the treatment actions to others but maintain oversight. Risks should only be owned by someone in a position to do something about the risk, including the authority to make decisions and the ability to apply resources (time, money, personnel).
Treatment	Actions being taken to manage the risk (address causes and/or minimise consequences).
Treatment Owner	The person responsible for implementing and overseeing the treatment actions. They keep the Risk Owner informed of progress and any difficulties or changes.

4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

4.1. **Corporate Risks Register**

- 4.1.1. The Corporate Risks register currently has 12 risks: one 'Critical', eight 'High' and three 'Medium'.

Having considered all mitigation actions to manage the identified risks, the risks rated are presented in Appendix 1 along with risk insights, key risk responses, trends and supporting information.

- 4.1.2. Changes to the Corporate Risks register since last reported to Audit and Risk in March 2025 are detailed below.

- 4.1.2.1. **MGT2** Lack of trained/qualified resources with technical/specialist expertise impacts service delivery and staff workloads.

With the shift over the past 18 month to 2 years in the labour market and the market more favourable to employers, including access to highly trained and skilled candidates, we have seen a shift in attracting talent when backfill is required.

This risk was reassessed and the risk summary updated to 'Ability to deliver and respond to changing service delivery needs (staff resource)'.

The risk rating was updated from '**High**' to '**Medium**'.

- 4.1.2.2. **MGT5** Climate change poses escalating threats to the district's infrastructure, economy and wellbeing.

This risk was updated to reflect the specific impacts of climate change on the Waimakariri District. The risk had previously been quite broad and addressed climate change from a more 'global' perspective. The risk remains '**High**'.

- 4.1.2.3. **Risk MGT8:** Financial forecasting/planning doesn't account for degree of change in economic environment means funding model is not sustainable.

Risk rating was reviewed and the likelihood reduced from 'Likely' to 'Possible'. The risk rating has reduced from '**High**' to '**Medium**'.

- 4.1.2.4. **MGT9** Insufficient investment in IT and use of new/emerging technologies impacts service delivery and exposes council to system losses.

This risk has been closed and removed from the active register based on the following:

- The organisation is currently investing well in new/emerging technologies, safe information management practices and delivery of the new CES system.
- The risk is covered within the Information and Technology Services risk register by a number of identified risks (ITS1, ITS4, ITS9, ITS13, ITS14).
- This risk is replaced by the current focus on the CES upgrade (refer risk MGT13). **The risk has been replaced**

- 4.1.2.5. **MGT12** Serious injury, accident or incident as a result of a failed level of service, or mistake/error made by Council (e.g. infected water supply making people sick, roading issue causing accidents, drowning at a pool or stormwater area etc.)

This is a new risk with a risk rating of '**High**'.

- 4.1.2.6. **MGT13** CES upgrade has been delayed in line with business requirements.

This is a new risk which identifies the potential impact on strategic and operational objectives relating to the development, roll out and functionality of the new Datascope enterprise software.

Due to the actual and potential impacts of the CES upgrade on the business, this risk was identified by Management Team and the CES programme team as a significant risk that requires escalation to the Corporate Risks register. The risk remains as '**High**'.

- 4.1.2.7. **MGT14** Cyber Incident leading to loss of service delivery.

This risk has been escalated from the Information and Technology Services risk register. The risk rating is assessed as '**High**'

- 4.1.3. The Management Team continue to consider and scan the wider operating environment to determine how this may impact on Council and the community, and the associated management of risk.

4.2. **Operating environment overview**

Global outlook

- Increase in conflict in the Middle East has a high probability of increasing oil prices if the conflict continues.
- The increase in general international conflict levels raise the possibility of a global recession.
- Global GDP is expected to slow slightly, to 2.8 – 2.9%, down 0.4% from 2024.
- Trade tensions and policy shifts away from globalisation are increasing uncertainty and inflation risks.
- Cyber risks and security risks have increased.

Domestic Outlook

- Rising cost of living is impacting on spending, unemployment has increased to 3.6% (March 2025) from last year's 2.3%. This is lower than the national average of 4.9%.
- Increased oil prices will drive up cost of living, largely due to increased transport costs for both individuals and businesses.
- Increased cost of living and reduced employment has been reflected in increase in social harm indicators.
- The Regulatory Standards Bill has been through consultation. This Bill has created some controversy as it is seen to diminish the recognition of the Treaty of Waitangi in the legislative process. This has renewed some of the social activism seen with the Treaty Principles Bill.

Waimakariri outlook

- Council members are preparing for local body elections. The pre-election period began on 4 July.
- Significant legislative changes e.g. the Resource Management Act are currently being consulted on, these will increase council workload as phase 2 of the RMA reform is implemented. Although the changes are intended to improve efficiency, early analysis indicates that the changes do not address key areas of concern for councils. Phase 3 (replacement of the RMA) is anticipated for late 2025.
- Council is not immune to the increases in costs. Increased insurance and electricity costs have impacted council outgoings.

4.3. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. **IMPLICATIONS FOR COMMUNITY WELLBEING**

There are potential implications on community wellbeing by the issues and information that are the subject matter of this report. A large majority of the risks identified have a public facing aspect which could negatively impact on the health, safety or wellbeing of our communities if these are not managed or monitored appropriately.

6. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

6.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū may be affected by, or have an interest in, the subject matter of this report. Specifically, the Management Team have identified that there is a risk that a lack of collaborative relationships with iwi limits the ability to partner on decision making of important council services and the wider wellbeing of the community.

6.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations that may be affected by, or have an interest in, the subject matter of this report. Should the Council not manage its risks appropriately, there are potential consequences that could have implications for our community.

6.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community may be affected by, or have an interest in, the subject matter of this report. Should the Council not manage its risks appropriately, there are potential consequences that could have implications for our community.

7. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

7.1. **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications directly arising from the information presented in this report, however, there are several identified risks that may have significant financial consequences for the Council if the identified risks are not managed appropriately.

The operational budget for risk management is included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan and is primarily for staff resource.

7.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

There are no sustainability and/or climate change implications directly arising from the information presented in this report, however, Management Team have identified that there is a risk that failure to act in a timely manner exacerbates climate risks and mitigation/adaptation costs, reduces benefits arising from new opportunities and increases dissatisfaction from members of the community.

7.3. **Risk Management**

There are no risks directly arising from the information presented in this report. Each of these risks have been assessed on their consequence and likelihood and include any mitigation measures put in place.

The expectation for risk management at Waimakariri District Council (the Council) is that it will be applied and implemented by staff at all levels throughout and across all council related activities. This expectation is set out in the Risk Management Policy.

Risk management reporting plays a crucial role in identifying potential issues before they become significant problems. Regular reviewing and acting on the reports ensure our organisation maintains a safe, compliant, and efficient organisation.

Risk management at WDC is supported by the approved Risk Management Policy and Risk Management Framework.

7.4. **Health and Safety**

There are no health and safety risks directly arising from the information presented in this report, however, there are identified risks that may have health, safety and wellbeing consequences for our staff if the identified risks are not managed appropriately.

The health, safety and wellbeing risks associated with the operations of the WDC are captured in the Health, Safety and Wellbeing risk. These risks are managed and monitored by the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Manager, and are reported to the Management Team and Audit and Risk Committee separately.

8. **CONTEXT**

8.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

The matters presented in this report and the reporting requirements for risk within the organisation is detailed in the Risk Management Policy and Risk Management Framework.

8.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Local Government Act 2002
Health and Safety at Work Act 2015

8.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant and may be affected by the information presented in this report if the identified risks are not managed appropriately.

8.4. **Authorising Delegations**

Under delegation S-DM 1022, the Audit and Risk Committee is responsible for reviewing of corporate risk assessments and internal risk management practices.

APPENDIX 1: Summary of current Corporate Risks

Please note: While upward (increasing) or downward (decreasing) trends typically suggest changes in risk, the overall risk rating can stay the same due to offsetting factors (likelihood vs. consequence) or effective mitigation measures. Continuous monitoring and assessment are required to understand the impacts of these trends.

Risk ID#	Risk Description (theme and impacts) <i>Brief description of the risk theme and the associated impacts</i>	Risk Response (key treatments) <i>What are we doing to reduce the risk? Top three treatments (actions)</i>	Risk Rating <i>11/03/2025</i>	Risk Rating <i>09/09/2025</i>	Trend	Notes <i>Updates, comments, important information. How is the risk trending?</i>
MGT11	Challenges related to the scale and impact of responding to and recovering from a major adverse event in which an emergency operations centre is required. Impacts: Financial cost to repair/rebuild; Widespread community displacement; Ongoing community disruption; Community well-being (social, economic, environmental, cultural) negatively impacted by prolonged recovery; Negative impact on Council BAU service levels; Staff work overload (and unknown recovery time) leads to burnout/stress; Legal implications (liability, negligence, compliance etc.); Economic loss (unemployment, decline in revenue); Loss of community confidence/ support (reputation).	1. Consider increasing design level for infrastructure and funding in the next LTP to address costs associated with infrastructure damage due to the increasing number of events occurring. 2. Appropriate response plans and frameworks are created/updated for both EOC and BAU.	Critical	Critical	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The risk remains stable. As this risk is considered to be outside of Council control, the ability to reduce the likelihood, consequence and overall risk rating is low. It is likely to remain 'Critical'. CDEM review has been completed and recommendations received highlight opportunities for improvement. Planning for implementation for report recommendations is underway.
MGT3	Regulatory change: Increased uncertainty as to who and how services will be delivered impacts council structure/revenue/Long Term Planning. Impacts: Funding model is not sustainable: need to reduce or discontinue services (trade-off decisions); Loss of specialist staff; Increased workload for remaining staff; Rework of Long Term Plans; Loss of community confidence/support; District Plan Review slowed (time extensions required); Loss of oversight to number of dwellings being built (granny flats able to be built without consent).	1. Ensure a watching brief on Resource Management reform and consider WDC's position. 2. Seek the most cost-effective ways to meet new statutory requirements (consenting costs / fees).	High	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The risk remains stable. Engagement with 'Resource Management Reform Group'. Resource Management reform transition could be 5-10 years. Environment is being watched but uncertainty remains as bills are still in progress. Information received weekly from Taituara regarding issues/ consultations pertinent to Local Government.
MGT4	Lack of collaborative working relationship with Iwi limits the ability to partner on decision making of important council services and wider wellbeing of the community Impacts: Constrained ability to move forward with developments/agreements; Limited commitment to achieving results; Future central government funding opportunities and legislation/policy changes will be more difficult without a functional relationship with Iwi.	1. Put system/processes in place to log projects that staff would like input from Whitiara/runanga on. 2. Development of process and supporting documentation to provide project owners with the tools and guidance to support decision making with Iwi in mind 3. Enhance cultural competence (basics) of staff.	High	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk remains stable. Development of tools are in progress. Appropriate staff will be identified and progressed through training as required. Basics to include, where appropriate, experiencing hui and protocols, mana whenua engagement processes, Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga courses (e.g. Getting to Know Us) etc.

Risk ID#	Risk Description (theme and impacts) <i>Brief description of the risk theme and the associated impacts</i>	Risk Response (key treatments) <i>What are we doing to reduce the risk? Top three treatments (actions)</i>	Risk Rating <i>11/03/2025</i>	Risk Rating <i>09/09/2025</i>	Trend	Notes <i>Updates, comments, important information. How is the risk trending?</i>
MGT5	Climate change poses escalating threats to the district's infrastructure, economy and wellbeing. Impacts: Potential for increased climate change related litigation; Increased exposure of communities to climate risks, including increased frequency and severity of storm events, flooding, wildfire, drought, sea level rise and saltwater inundation; Downstream impacts can be decreased wellbeing/public health, biodiversity and ecosystem services loss, food insecurity and disruption to business. Climate events can also displace communities and lead to social unrest; Financial impact of changing mandates from central government and potential withdrawal from partnerships to compensate owners for storm event property losses; Strain on infrastructure and emergency services; Economic strain arising from costs associated with disaster response, infrastructure repair and implementing adaptation measures; Reputational damage from failing to act in a timely manner.	1. Climate disruption considerations embedded into Council decision making and day to day operations. 2. Roll out of enhanced CDEM emergency response plans. 3. Land use planning to support a reduction in the current level of exposure and promote climate resilient development.	High	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The risk remains stable. More ambitious global action is required to meet the Paris Agreement target of limiting global warming to 1.50 Celsius. Current emissions reduction policies could see global warming reach +2.10C by 2050. Increasing temperatures are expected to exacerbate climate risks for the district. Objective is to reduce the impacts and harm to residents in the district. Climate issues are beyond control of the Council and actions are to adapt rather than control.
MGT6	Conflict between urban v rural expectations on environmental issues (e.g. land management, water supply/use) create additional demands on council to resolve. Impact: Additional stress for staff dealing with complaints/disputes; Inability to meet community expectations for water supply/access; Health issues in the community (impact to community wellbeing); Regulatory compliance failure (water quality issues); Pushback from community where changes are not seen as welcome/achievable.	1. Progress District Plan to address historic conflicts (e.g., conflict with ECan environmental v other demands). 2. Implement Greater Christchurch Partnership (GCP) and Spatial Planning Agreement. 3. Ensure new and revised consenting requirements set by Regional Plans are responded to.	High	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The risk remains stable. Spatial Plan has been agreed with partners. Participate in the Regional Council's engagement for the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management and 'Let's Pick a Path'.
MGT13	CES upgrade not achieved on time or in line with business requirements. Impacts: Inability to meet regulatory requirements; Increased frustration levels with staff delivering customer facing services; Reputational damage with community; Significant increase in costs to deliver an alternative solution, a cost that will be at the ratepayers expense; Lack of stakeholder engagement in the solution; Staff stress/wellbeing; Staff required to manage/work across multiple systems; Inability to undertake operational functions; Multiple/complex/inefficient workarounds.	1. Implement a project plan with buy in from both WDC and the vendor.	N/A	High	↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New risk. Risk identifies the potential impact on strategic and operational objectives relating to the development, roll out and functionality of the new Datascape enterprise software. Additional risk treatments being identified.

Risk ID#	Risk Description (theme and impacts) <i>Brief description of the risk theme and the associated impacts</i>	Risk Response (key treatments) <i>What are we doing to reduce the risk? Top three treatments (actions)</i>	Risk Rating 11/03/2025	Risk Rating 09/09/2025	Trend	Notes <i>Updates, comments, important information. How is the risk trending?</i>
MGT14	Cyber Incident leading to loss of service delivery. Impacts: Loss of confidentiality of information we hold, loss of access to services we provide for a protracted period or financial or other loss; Large reputational damage to the council or costs incurred from recovering or dealing with the malicious activity; Unanticipated workload for ITS; Loss of system access; Potential loss of data and information; Data/privacy breach (publication on the internet); BAU service levels and delivery disrupted; Business Continuity Plan (BCP) event initiated; Reputation damage; Significant financial loss / unbudgeted expenses.	1. Third party assistance contracts are being planned and further controls implemented from the SAM compliance framework. 2. Revisit the need for cyber insurance.	N/A	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New risk. Risk escalated from the Information and Technology Services risk register.
MGT1	Inability to maintain a sustained response during an emergency event in which an emergency operations centre is required Impacts: Implementation of EM/BCP plans (e.g. activate CMP, AF8 response plan, rapid impact assessment procedures etc); Negative impact on Council BAU service levels; Loss of community confidence/ support; Staff work overload (and unknown recovery time) leads to burnout/stress; Ongoing community disruption; Decline of general well-being of the community.	1. BCP Exercises to test planning. 2. Undertake CDEM review and implement recommendations. 3. Appropriate response plans and frameworks are created/updated for both EOC and BAU.	High	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk remains stable. Most events in which an EOC is required (e.g., localised flooding over a few days) are manageable by current EOC staff and skeleton crews. Therefore, the likelihood of the risk occurring in these events is low. The severity of the event (e.g., Hikurangi, AF8, pandemic, major flooding) increases the likelihood of the risk occurring, raising the overall risk rating. In such cases, WDC would move into risk item MGT11: 'Challenges related to the scale and impact of responding to and recovering from a major adverse event requiring an EOC'. Expectation that updated BCP's will be exercised in mid-2026. CDEM review has been completed and report/recommendations received. Implementation of prioritised recommendations to be completed by June 2026.
MGT12	Serious injury, accident or incident as a result of a failed level of service, or mistake/error made by Council (e.g. infected water supply making people sick, roading issue causing accidents, drowning at a pool or stormwater area etc.) Impacts: Serious illness, injury or death; Reputation damage; Legal liability (personal and organisation; Lack of confidence and trust in services; Financial implications.	1. Improve systems to embed requirements on contractors and staff to routinely ensure we are following operational plans. 2. Regular auditing of systems and operations (above).	N/A	High	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New risk.
MGT8	Financial forecasting/planning doesn't account for degree of change in economic environment means funding model is not sustainable. Impacts: Need to reduce services (trade-off decisions); Increased costs to community; Decreased community wellbeing; Council is not financially viable.	1. Communication opportunity to show ratepayers the value of their rates and the services provided compared to other services (e.g. power, grocery spend). 2. Provide greater transparency to Council/Elected Members regarding desired financial/service position v. current position (what are the consequences/tradeoffs to maintain/increase services).	High	Medium	↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk rating has reduced from 'High' to 'Medium', due to the likelihood being reassessed from 'Likely' to 'Possible'.

Risk ID#	Risk Description (theme and impacts) <i>Brief description of the risk theme and the associated impacts</i>	Risk Response (key treatments) <i>What are we doing to reduce the risk? Top three treatments (actions)</i>	Risk Rating <i>11/03/2025</i>	Risk Rating <i>09/09/2025</i>	Trend	Notes <i>Updates, comments, important information. How is the risk trending?</i>
MGT2	Ability to deliver and respond to changing service delivery needs (staff resource). Impacts: Service interruption/non-delivery of services; Loss of institutional knowledge; Increased risk of errors and mistakes resulting in harm, cost, reputational damage etc.; Reduced staff satisfaction and workplace culture; Staff burnout/stress through work overload.	1. Develop a career progression matrix for all of Council.	High	Medium	↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The risk rating has reduced from 'High' to 'Medium'. With the shift over the past 18 month to 2 years in the labour market and the market more favourable to employers, including access to highly trained and skilled candidates, we have seen a shift in attracting talent when backfill is required. Career progression will be linked to Performance Review and Remuneration framework. Likely to be introduced in 2025/2026.
MGT10	Reduction in levels of overall customer satisfaction. Impacts: Loss of community confidence/support; Additional work/stress for staff to address concerns; Community dis-harmony/decreased wellbeing; Increasing costs to address service demand; Need to decrease service levels to reduce cost; Reprioritisation of workloads; Increased need to move into continuous improvement space; Lack of community engagement/ownership (place making).	1. Implement Organisational Development and Business Improvement Strategies to ensure council remains relevant and continues to meet community expectations. 2. Development of Cost Efficiencies and Savings Policy. 3. Complete 2025 Customer Satisfaction Survey.	Medium	Medium	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This risk remains stable. Policy development is underway and has a focus on cost structures, efficiency finding and continuous improvement. Customer Satisfaction Survey to take place in November 2025.

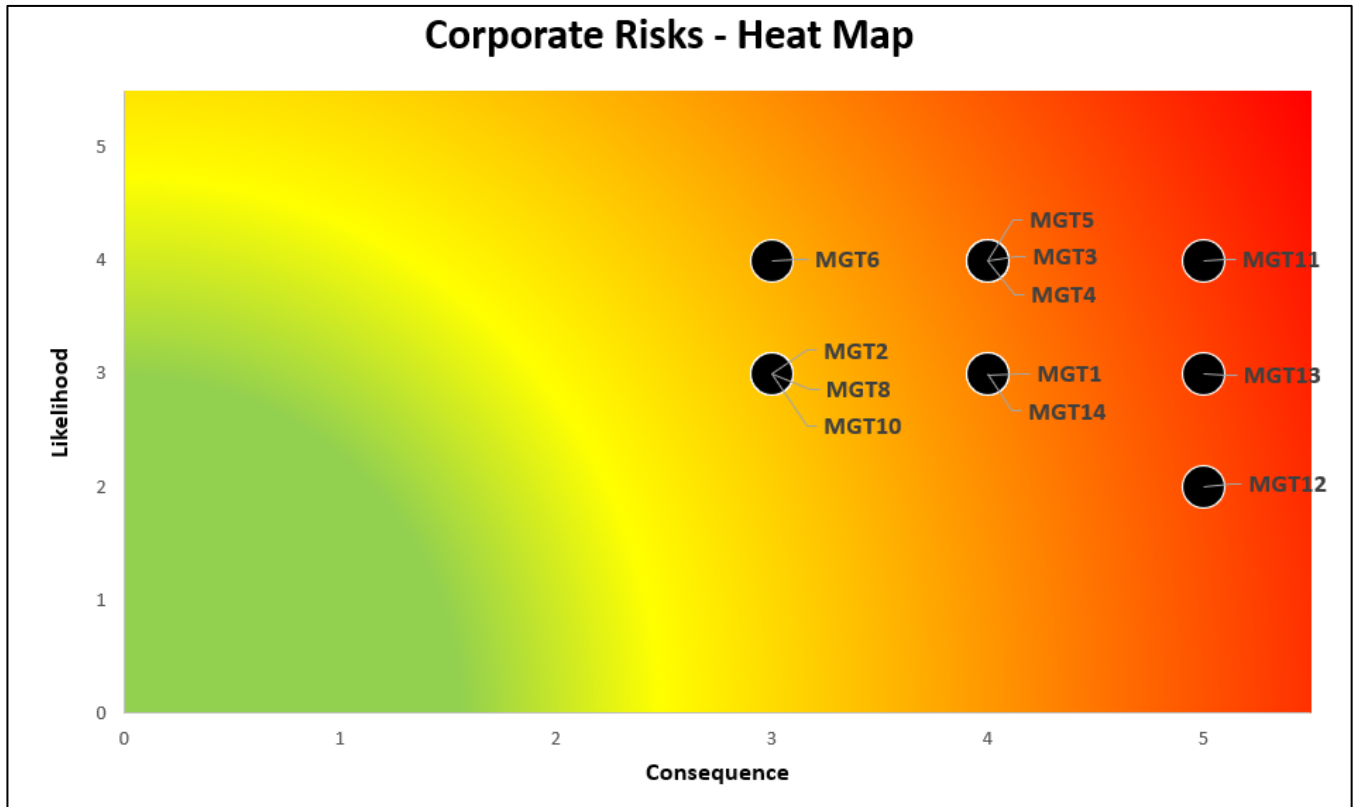
Risk order is based on total risk severity score (likelihood x consequence).



↓ Risk is trending downward (decreasing)

↔ Risk remains stable

↑ Risk is trending upward (increasing)

APPENDIX 2: Corporate - Heat map**Key:**

MGT11	Critical	Challenges related to the scale and impact of responding to and recovering from a major adverse event in which an emergency operations centre is required.
MGT3	High	Regulatory change: Increased uncertainty as to who and how services will be delivered impacts council structure/revenue/Long Term Planning.
MGT4	High	Lack of collaborative working relationship with Iwi limits the ability to partner on decision making of important council services and wider wellbeing of the community.
MGT5	High	Climate change poses escalating threats to the district's infrastructure, economy and wellbeing.
MGT6	High	Conflict between urban v rural expectations on environmental issues (eg land management, water supply/use) create additional demands on council to resolve.
MGT13	High	ERP upgrade not achieved on time or in line with business requirements.
MGT14	High	Cyber Incident leading to loss of service delivery.
MGT1	High	Inability to maintain a sustained response during an emergency event in which an emergency operations centre is required.
MGT12	High	Serious injury, accident or incident as a result of a failed level of service, or mistake/error made by Council (e.g. infected water supply making people sick, roading issue causing accidents, drowning at a pool or stormwater area etc.).
MGT8	Medium	Financial forecasting/planning doesn't account for degree of change in economic environment means funding model is not sustainable.
MGT2	Medium	Ability to deliver and respond to changing service delivery needs (staff resource).
MGT10	Medium	Reduction in levels of overall customer satisfaction.

Risk order is based on total risk severity score (likelihood x consequence).

APPENDIX 3: Risk Matrix

Consequences		Routine (1)	Minor (2)	Moderate (3)	Major (4)	Severe (5)
Likelihood	Almost certain (5)	Low	Medium	High	Critical	Critical
	Likely (4)	Low	Medium	High	High	Critical
	Possible (3)	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
	Unlikely (2)	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
	Rare (1)	Very low	Low	Low	Medium	High

APPENDIX 4: Likelihood Assessment Criteria

Category	Description	Probability
Almost Certain	Event is expected to occur in the next 6-12 months. Very low level of confidence/ information in our ability to reduce the risk.	80% or higher chance of the risk occurring
Likely	Event will probably occur in the next 6-12 months	60-80% chance
Possible	Event could possibly occur in the next 1-3 years. A moderate level of confidence/information.	30-60% chance
Unlikely	Event is unlikely to occur in the next 3-5 years. A high level of confidence/information.	5-30% chance
Rare	Event is only expected to occur in exceptional circumstances.	5% chance

APPENDIX 5: Consequence Assessment Criteria

	Health, Safety & Wellbeing	Financial	Legal/Compliance	Service Delivery/ Infrastructure	Environmental	Reputation	Staff Performance /Engagement
Category description	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise the health, safety and wellbeing of staff, contractors and/or members of the public.</i>	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise financial stability and reporting, credit rating or lending covenants, and/or the return from our assets/investments.</i>	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise our compliance with statutory/regulatory obligations or other applicable laws.</i>	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise service delivery and/or the status or operation of infrastructure and assets.</i>	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise the natural environment, or impact native plant/animal species.</i>	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise the trust, confidence and reputation Council has with public, central government and other stakeholders.</i>	<i>Risks that could improve/ compromise the performance and/or the engagement of staff.</i>
Severe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One or more fatalities or permanent disability Significant impact on social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss to Council >\$20M Fraud > \$1M. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extreme non-compliance with legal / regulatory requirements Crown managerial intervention or loss of license to operate service(s). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended adverse impact to operations/service delivery Multiple suburb or critical facility impact to core service delivery >36 hours. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permanent widespread environmental/ significant ecosystem damage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sustained national and/or international media coverage Sustained/long-term impact on stakeholder confidence. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant and extended staff disengagement impacting staff on productivity and morale Extended impact on CDEM response capability.
Major	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serious illness or permanent injury Major impact on social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational funding loss/cost overrun >\$1M Capital works/projects over/underspend 50-75% Staff fraud >\$1K. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Major non-compliance with legal / regulatory requirements Crown advisory intervention, Judicial Review, or other intervention by a regulator Civil action or prosecution with potential damages/fine of >\$100K. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple suburb or critical facility impact to core service delivery >12 hours. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant ecosystem impact Serious environmental damage, costly restoration. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National media coverage Significant impact on stakeholder confidence with some long-term effect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant staff disengagement Loss of multiple key persons or critical SME staff members Major impact on staff productivity and morale.
Moderate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Injury or illness requiring hospital admission for <48 hours Moderate impact on social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational funding loss/ cost overrun \$200-\$1M Capital works/projects over/underspend 25-50% Staff fraud <\$1K. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate non-compliance with legal/regulatory requirements Civil action or prosecution with potential damages/fine of <\$100K. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isolated, or single suburb impact to core service delivery <12 hours. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate effects on biological or physical environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> District and/or some regional media coverage Moderate impact on stakeholder confidence. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disengagement across groups of staff disrupting business operations Loss of a number of key persons Moderate impact on staff productivity and morale.
Minor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical treatment not requiring hospital admission Minor impact on social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational funding loss/ cost overrun \$20-\$200K Capital works/projects over/underspend 10-25% Isolated fraud <\$100. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor non-compliance with legal/regulatory requirements. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brief (<4hr) impact/outage to core service delivery. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor and/or short-term environmental impact. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor short term media coverage Minor short-term impact on stakeholder confidence. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of key person, or a number of team members in short succession Minor impact on staff productivity and morale.
Routine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Injury/illness requiring first-aid treatment Negligible impact on social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational funding loss/cost overrun <\$20K Capital works/projects over/underspend <10%. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insignificant non-compliance with legal/regulatory requirements. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No measurable disruption to delivery Negligible performance impact. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negligible environmental impact. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negligible impact on stakeholder confidence. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insignificant staffing issues dealt with through normal HR processes Negligible impact on staff productivity and morale.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** FIN-06-02/250820153484**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 9 September 2025

AUTHOR(S): Jane Eggleton, Project Planning and Quality Team Leader
 Don Young, Senior Engineering Advisor
 Gerard Cleary, General Manager Utilities and Roding
 Chris Brown, General Manager Community and Recreation

SUBJECT: Capital Works Report Year Ending June 2025

ENDORSED BY:
 (for Reports to Council,
 Committees or Boards)


 General Manager


 Chief Executive
1. SUMMARY

- 1.1. This report is to advise the Committee about overall delivery of the 24/25 Capital Works programme for the seven units reported.
- 1.2. There have been a range of issues associated with delivering the 2024/25 capital works programme, and this has resulted in a lower delivery outcome than intended. The total delivered programme of \$56.03M is approximately \$38M below the budget of \$94.3M. This level of achievement is only slightly below that signalled in the March Quarterly report, and the majority of the reasons remain valid as described in more detail below.
- 1.3. Some of the reasons for the lower than predicted delivery includes projects being dependent on developers or landowners, some projects having greater complexity, and time commitments that have caused delays. Other impacts have been due to procurement delays and resource constraints.
- 1.4. Even though we are reporting that we are underspent by approximately \$38M, project savings of \$9.82M are reported across all units due to projects being delivered under budget.
- 1.5. Some key reasons for delays resulting in underspend of the budget by \$28.2M, as detailed in the relevant spreadsheets, include:
 - 1.5.1. Land Purchase - Recreation - \$8.4M and Roding - \$1.7M
 - 1.5.2. Resource constraints - Recreation - \$1.5M
 - 1.5.3. Dependent on others – Recreation - Roding and Community Boards - \$0.5M
 - 1.5.4. Recreation – delayed construction of Pegasus Community Centre - \$2M
 - 1.5.5. Resource Constraints – Refuse and Recycling - \$0.35M
 - 1.5.6. Consent condition delays – EQ - \$0.25
 - 1.5.7. Land Purchase – Roding - \$0.9M
 - 1.5.8. Step screen delays – Wastewater - \$1M

1.5.9. NZTA delays – current \$0.6M – in addition to \$5.1M total impact reported by delayed spend

1.5.10. Developer delays - \$1.5M

1.5.11. Misc - \$4.4M

1.6. It should be noted that last year an assessment was completed stating that 5% of works were due to internal delays, this year that has increased to 9.8% with 8% of delays reported in the Recreation unit which were predominantly related to slow progress with property purchases.

Table 1-1 Capital Works Budget and Actual Spend across reported units

Department	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Spend YTD \$	% of Budget Spent at FYE	% of Projects Complete or on Track at FYE
Drainage	\$9.72 M	\$7.02 M	72.2%	87%
Earthquake Recovery	\$2.16 M	\$1.58 M	73.2%	59%
Recreation	\$25.21 M	\$6.02 M	23.9%	34%
Roading	\$25.09 M	\$16.00 M	63.8%	75.5%
Solid Waste	\$0.86 M	\$0.40 M	46.6%	100%
Wastewater	\$8.37 M	\$5.80 M	69.3%	83%
Water Supply	\$22.88 M	\$19.20 M	83.9%	95%
Grand Total	\$94.29 M	\$56.03 M	59.4%	74%

Note this table does not include all capital works carried out by the Council, but only the capital projects on the above units.

1.7. In total, the Council has 466 projects in the 2024/25 tracking sheets, worth a total budget of \$94.29M. Of these 277(59%) are complete, 68(15%) are on track, and 121(26%) are delayed. (note the “on track” projects are multi-year).

1.8. Of the projects completed, and taking into consideration the actual savings across these projects of \$9.82M, the actual percentage complete is considered 69.8%. It is worth noting that compared to the previous five years the 2024/25 budget of \$94.29M was the highest budget to deliver. The delivery of \$56M of budget in 2024/25 was consistent with of \$56.3M budget delivered last year (2023/24) and is comparable to the previous four years with a range of \$45M delivered in 2021/22 through to \$73.8M delivered in 2020/21.

Attachments:

- i. Attachment 1 Roding project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154695
- ii. Attachment 2 Roding project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154700
- iii. Attachment 3 Drainage project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154701
- iv. Attachment 4 Drainage project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154703
- v. Attachment 5 Water project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154705
- vi. Attachment 6 Water project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154707
- vii. Attachment 7 Wastewater project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154708
- viii. Attachment 8 Wastewater project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154710
- ix. Attachment 9 Solid Waste project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154712
- x. Attachment 10 Solid Waste project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154713
- xi. Attachment 11 Recreation project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154717
- xii. Attachment 12 Recreation project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154719
- xiii. Attachment 13 EQ Recovery project summary June quarter 24/25 - 250821154721
- xiv. Attachment 14 EQ Recovery project overview June quarter 24/25 - 250821154723

2. **RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 250820153484.
- (b) **Notes** the actual achievement across all tracked capital expenditure with 74% of projects completed or on track at the Financial Year End (FYE).
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$94.29M total capital spend, \$56.03M (59.4%) has been completed.
- (d) **Notes** that the previous March Quarterly Report predicted spend of 64%.
- (e) **Notes** that progress towards achieving the 2025/26 capital works programme has begun, and staff will report on this after the September quarter.

3. **ROADS AND FOOTPATHS**

3.1. Budget

- 3.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$25.09M with a spend of \$16M which is 64% of the budget.
- 3.1.2. The delivery of this programme is consistent with the previous financial year when \$16.39M (62%) of the budget was delivered.

3.2. Carry-overs

- 3.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$5.76M and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$5.76M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$6.44M due to several projects being moved out to future years.

3.3. Projects

- 3.3.1. There are 90 projects being tracked.
- 3.3.2. Of these, 61 are complete and 7 are on track, and 22 are delayed.
- 3.3.3. The delayed projects are Lees Valley Willow Walls, Skew Bridge Replacement, Waimakariri Gorge Bridge, Streetlight Upgrade Major Town (dependent on others), Tuahiwi Gritted Footpath Surfacing, Durham Land Purchase for Carparking LOS, Town Centre Carpark (Ashley and Alfred Street) various Layout Improvements (dependent on others), Cycle Path Renewals, Minor Improvements (Multiple sites), Land Purchases - Improved LoS, Land Purchases – Growth, New footpaths - major towns, Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks, Header PJ Woodend to Kaiapoi Cycleway, Routine Resealing and Resurfacing, Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic, Footpath Reconstruction, Bridge Component Replacement and Cycle Path Renewal. The budget for these projects has been carried over.

3.4. Summary

- 3.4.1. The Roads and Footpaths budget is significantly impacted with a total underspent budget of \$9M. This is primarily due to the late approval of the NZTA subsidised programme as previously indicated, which was outside of our control.
- 3.4.2. This NZTA subsidised funding programme is in the first year of a three-year programme. Therefore it is intended to improve the situation with many of our larger programmes, by overspending in the next two years. For this reason, the underspend is not as significant as the numbers indicate.

- 3.4.3. However, there are several large projects that have been delayed by complexity or waiting for third party actions including Waimakariri Gorge Bridge, Durham Land Purchase, Skewbridge, and Gravel Pit land purchase.

4. STORMWATER DRAINAGE

4.1. Budget

- 4.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$9.72M with a spend of \$7.02M which is 72.2% of the budget.
- 4.1.2. The delivery of this programme has slightly reduced from the previous financial year when \$8.77M (78%) of the budget was delivered.

4.2. Carry-overs

- 4.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$2.48M and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$2.61M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.89M.

4.3. Projects

- 4.3.1. There are 85 projects being tracked.
- 4.3.2. Of these, 56 are complete, 18 are on track, and 11 are delayed.
- 4.3.3. The delayed projects are, Railway Drain Treatment, Southbrook Pipeline - Southern Cross to Flaxton, Rotten Rd Waikuku Beach flood, 10 Beach Crescent Waikuku Beach,, Cust Road Drainage Upgrades, Mill Road SMAs, Upper Cam River WDC Contribution, 246 Revells Rd, 96 Topito Rd, Church Bush Rd.

4.4. Summary

- 4.4.1. The Drainage budget is largely delivered with a total of 72.2% of budget spent. Of the 20 projects with carryover budget, only 11 are delayed and of these the delays are mostly due to dependency on others i.e. property owners, Ecan participation, and stakeholder input. The remainder are multi- year projects.

5. WATER SUPPLY

5.1. Budget

- 5.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$22.88M with a spend of \$19.2M which is 84.2% of the budget.
- 5.1.1. The delivery of this programme has substantially improved from the previous financial year when \$12.04M (71.9%) of the budget was delivered.

5.2. Carry-overs

- 5.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$2.47M and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$2.47M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$4.78M.

5.3. Projects

- 5.3.1. There are 87 projects being tracked.
- 5.3.2. Of these, 64 are complete, 19 are on track, and 4 are delayed..
- 5.3.3. The delayed projects are Rangiora Source Upgrade 1, Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well, Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1, Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1, which are all delayed due to consenting delays and land acquisition delays.

5.4. Summary

- 5.4.1. The delivery of the Water budget is largely delivered, with underspent budget of \$3.7M which is mainly being carried over.

6. **WASTEWATER**

6.1. Budget

- 6.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$8.37M with a spend of \$5.8M which is 69.3% of the budget.
- 6.1.2. The delivery of this programme was consistent with the last financial year when \$4.32 (67.1%) of the budget was delivered.

6.2. Carry-overs

- 6.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$1.2M and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$1.2M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$4.9M.

6.3. Projects

- 6.3.1. There are 72 projects being tracked.
- 6.3.2. Of these, 46 are complete, 14 on track, and 12 delayed.
- 6.3.1. The delayed projects are the Septage facility, Rangiora WWTP Band Screens Renewal, Rangiora - Aeration Basin Upgrade, Church Street Sewer Extension, Woodend - Wastewater headworks renewals, Step screens replacement - Woodend WWTP, Step screen renewal Waikuku Beach WWTP, Kaiapoi WWTP Screens Replacements, Oxford Wastewater Headworks Renewals, Oxford - Step Screen Replacement, (all due to delays in awarding step screen contract whilst due diligence was completed), Kaiapoi WWTP Planting (season dependent), and Kaiapoi Wastewater Headworks Renewals.

6.4. Summary

- 6.4.1. The Wastewater budget is signalled to be largely delivered with the exception of the step screen projects, the septage facility which is practically complete but not capitalised and those projects with seasonal impacts. Unspent budget for this financial year was \$2.57M with \$1.5M of that associated with delays in step screens being delivered.

7. **REFUSE AND RECYCLING**

7.1. Budget

- 7.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$0.86M with a spend of \$0.40M which is 46.6% of the Budget.

7.2. Carry-overs

- 7.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$0.44M and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$0.44M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0.42M.

7.3. Projects

- 7.3.1. There are 18 projects being tracked.
- 7.3.2. Of these, 9 are complete, 9 on track, and 0 delayed.

7.4. Summary

- 7.4.1. The Solid Waste budget is relatively small but is largely signalled as delayed. Most of the budget is linked to upgrades at Southbrook RRP, and while investigation and design process is progressing, the works are on hold.

8. **RECREATION**

8.1. Budget

- 8.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$25.21M with a spend of \$6.02M which is 23.9% of the budget.
- 8.1.1. The delivery of this programme is substantially reduced from the previous financial year when \$10.22M (51.7%) of the budget was delivered. There are a number of reasons for this which are expended on below.

8.2. Carry-overs

- 8.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$9M and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$4.2M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$20M.

8.3. Projects

- 8.3.1. There are 97 projects being tracked.
- 8.3.2. Of these, 32 are complete, 1 is on track, and 65 are delayed.
- 8.3.3. The delayed projects include Land Purchase – Neighbourhood, Land Development – Neighbourhood, Roads and Carparks, Rangiora Street trees gardens, Kaiapoi Street trees gardens, Oxford Street trees gardens, Woodend Ashley Street trees gardens, Pearson Park, Non-specified Reserve Enhancement, Future Sports Ground Development, Arohatia te awa (Cam River Walkway), Kaiapoi Community Hub, Skate Board Facility, Kippenburger/Elm Green Linkage Playground Development, Kaiapoi Lakes (old tip site), Town Centres Feature Lighting and Decorations, District Security Cameras, Millton Memorial Park, Norman Kirk Park Power Installation, Sefton Domain Reserve Bollards, Youth Activation within Greenspace, Elderly Activation within Greenspace, Accessibility Standards with Playgrounds, Pegasus Street Trees Gardens, Solar Panels at Multi-use Sports Facility, Kaiapoi NCF Park / Community Hub Playground, Currie Park / Norman Kirk, Canterbury Street Reserve, Connection to Water Services, Connection Wastewater Services, Runway Reseeding, Aeronautical Study Compliance Program, Airfield Equipment, Airfield Taxiway Flooding, Toilet Renewals, Milton Memorial Park Toilet, General Building Renewals, Land Purchase Pegasus Community Centre, Land Purchase Ravenswood Community Centre, Pegasus Community Centre Building, Rangiora Town Hall Sound System, Waikuku Camp Demolitions, Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement, Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement, Waikuku Camp Renewals and Refurbishments, Ashley Camp Renewals and Strengthening, Woodend Camp Renewals and Strengthening, Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals, Coastal and Native Conservation Capital Works, Kaiapoi Aquatic Centre Renewals, Oxford Pool Renewals, Waikuku Renewals, Kaiapoi Tuahiwi General Landscape Development, Oxford Ohoka General Landscape Development, Rangiora Ashley General Landscape Development, Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development, Kaiapoi bridge handrail replacement, Natural Transition Planting, Secondary Growth Ecosystems, and Investigate Flagship park or sanctuary development.

8.4. Summary

- 8.4.1. The Recreation budget is significantly underspent in this financial year by 76% or \$19M, due to a number of reasons.
- 8.4.2. As noted above, there is a long list of delayed projects, and each of them has an explanation in the detailed sheets. However, there are some common themes:
- Purchase of land is taking a lot longer than envisaged (note this matter alone makes up for approx. \$8.4M)
 - Consultation with the community is taking longer than previously envisaged
 - Some projects include multiple sub-projects
 - Some projects are 'annual allowances' which have built up over time, which has created a backlog in the current year
 - Resource constraints - In many instances there have been insufficient dedicated resources to deliver the specific projects, and these have been expected to be driven by staff who are already very busy on operations
 - Forward planning has not allocated the required budget over multiple years, but instead have allocated large budgets in the initial year
 - One of the key reasons is the fluctuation in the Land Purchase Neighbourhood, and the Land Development – Neighbourhood budgets which are dependent on the timing and demand for new developments by private developers. This spend has been substantially lower this financial year at ~\$0.5M compared to prior years of over \$5m. However, this will be made up in future years as the required spend largely evens out over time.
- 8.4.3. The Council has implemented or is implementing a number of changes to address this issue in the coming years
- Establishment of a focussed project delivery team within the Recreation department
 - Implementing several good Project Management principles in future years, including better budget spread for intentional multi-year projects, earlier scoping and instruction of projects, and specific tracking and monitoring practices, and greater use of the specialist PDU delivery team
- 8.4.4. It is also noted that annual budgets for Greenspace renewals programmes in 2025/26 (as set through the 2024/34 LTP) have a relatively reduced number of newly-starting projects compared to the current 2024/25 year, which will be delivered alongside those projects signalled to be carried over.
- 8.4.5. It needs to be acknowledged that these improvements may take 2-3 years to show significant improvement in the percentage of projects delivered, as the existing budgets are already set in the Annual Plan. However, it is expected that there will be a steady improvement as these good-practice improvements take effect.

9. **EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION**

9.1. Budget

9.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$2.16M with a spend of \$1.58M which is 73.2% of the budget.

9.1.2. The delivery of this programme has substantially improved from the previous financial year when only \$1.19M (37.6%) of the budget was delivered.

9.2. Carry-overs

9.2.1. The planned carryover of budget was \$0 and the planned carryover of expenditure was \$0. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0.73M budget.

9.3. Projects

9.3.1. There are 17 projects being tracked.

9.3.2. Of these, 10 are complete and 7 are delayed.

9.3.3. The delayed projects are Replacement of Balustrade on Williams Street bridge, Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct, Murphy Park, Kaiapoi Wharf Pontoon 1 and River Wall (contract close-out), Redzone Heritage and Mahinga Kai, Redzone Food Forest, and Croquet and Community Studios Spaces.

9.4. Summary

9.4.1. The Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration programme is underspent by \$0.58M. This is largely as expected for this area, which has a number of complex projects to deliver.

10. **IMPLICATIONS FOR COMMUNITY WELLBEING**

10.1. There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. Most of the delayed works are intended to directly benefit the community.

10.2. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

11. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

11.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. They have a wide ranging interest in much of the Council's work. Any delays that specifically affect them will need to be discussed at the appropriate forum.

11.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

11.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

12. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

12.1. **Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions signaled in by this report.

However where there are financial impacts that differ from the Annual Plan, these will be presented and discussed in the Annual Plan documentation.

12.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do have sustainability and/or climate change impacts. The projects being reported on have a range of effects on both sustainability and climate change, and any delays will impact on the Council's ability to achieve its intended outcomes in the agreed timeframes.

12.3. **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Risk is associated with the delay of projects with the main consequences being:

- Necessary work not being completed could result in not achieving levels of service.
- Price fluctuations due to the current economic environment.
- Earthquake recovery – availability and amount of government funding and insurance recoveries for some assets.
- Further costs which may be incurred in future earthquakes e.g. Council self-insures bridges in conjunction with NZTA funding.
- Risk of delays of work that is intended to mitigate the effects of an event, where the event occurs in the meantime.
- Risk of delays of work to deal with growth that undue effects are created if the growth still occurs.
- Risk of a negative effect on reputation and perception.

12.4. **Health and Safety**

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Contracts and work undertaken have been subject to the Councils Procurement and Contract Management Policy and contain minimum requirements, expectations and controls to ensure the Health and Safety Act is being met.

13. **CONTEXT**

13.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

13.2. **Authorising Legislation**

The Local Government Act applies.

13.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

In particular that

Transport is accessible, convenient, reliable and sustainable

Core Utilities are provided in a timely and sustainable manner

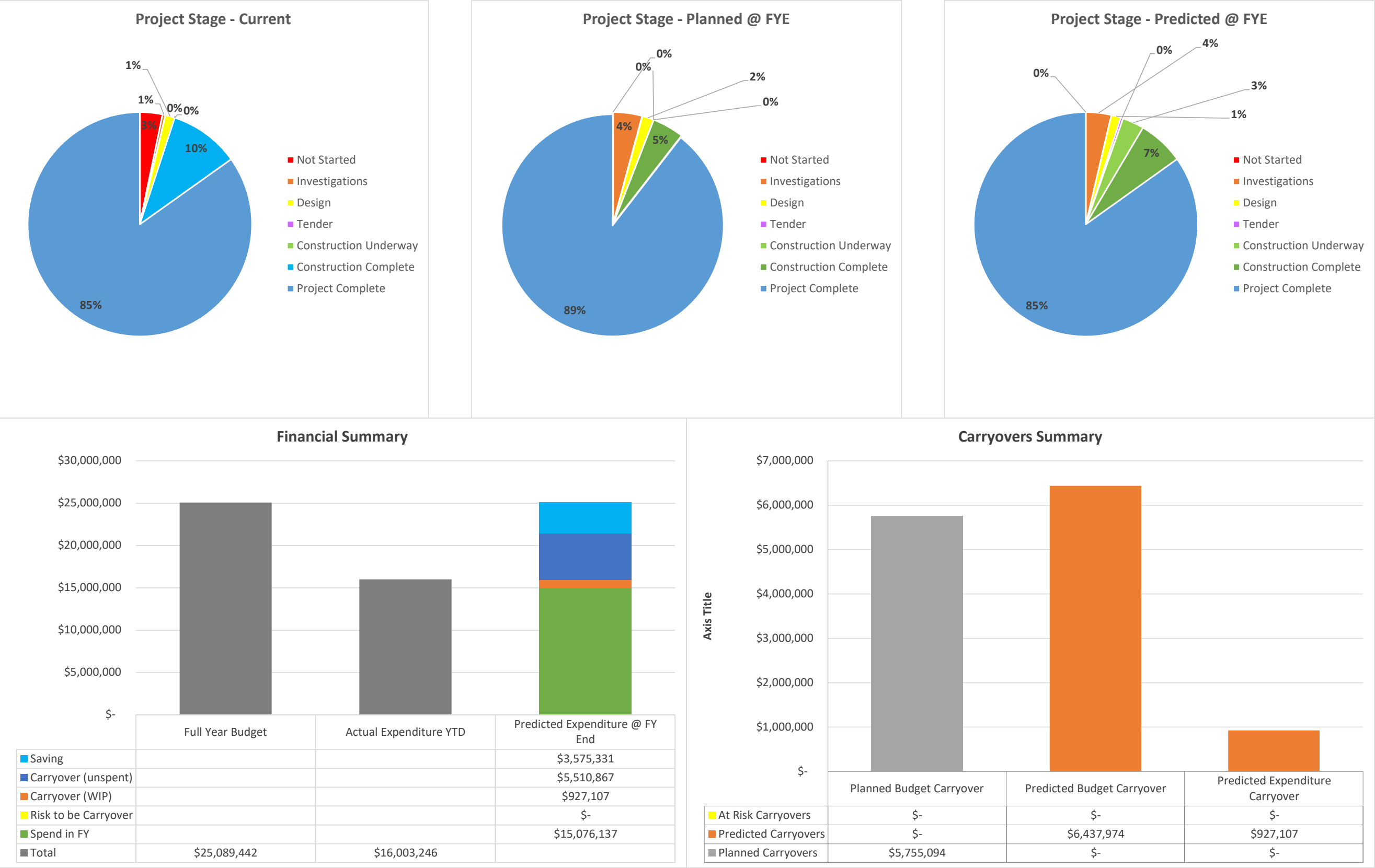
Public spaces and facilities are plentiful, accessible and high quality,

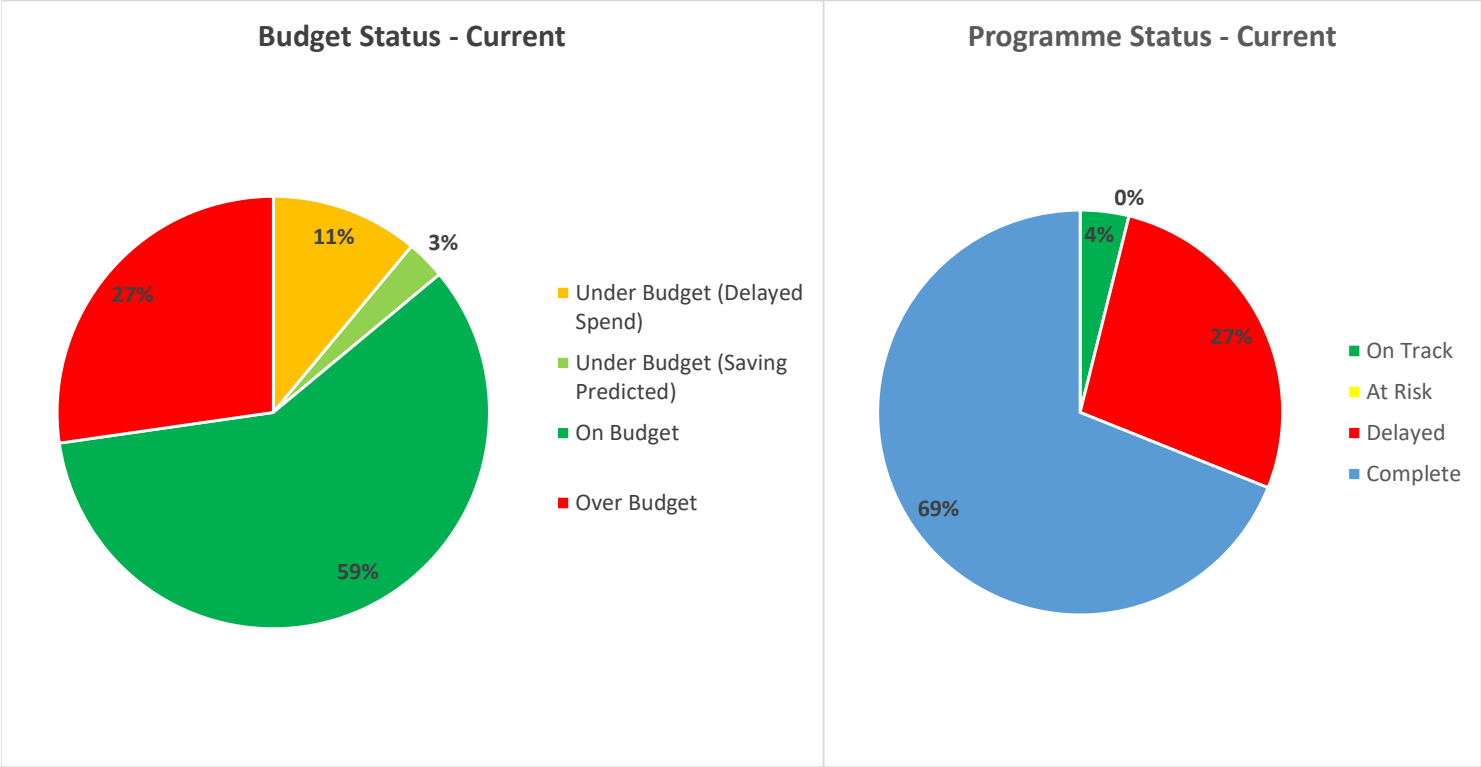
13.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Audit and Risk Committee have delegation to monitor the performance of the Council in delivering its programme and take steps as it sees appropriate.

Roading Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

SUMMARY





DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Roading Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Activity Class	Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
(blank)	100770	Others	Woodend East ODP	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer led, no update available. North-south collector road from Gladstone Road. Budget to be moved out.
	101773	Council	Ravenswood Park and Ride	Project Complete	Investigations	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 82,798	\$ 82,798	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Site investigation underway, draft layout and drainage options progressing.
	102129	Council	Keir St Rd Connection - Rangiora Town Centre Improvements	Project Complete	Investigations	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Expenditure was completed last year with nothing further planned at this stage
	102431	Others	New Eastern Link Road (25% ODP)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 93,750	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,750	\$ 0	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Co-funding confirmed from NZTA. Engagement material with Elected Members prepared. Business case underway and technical investigations underway. All costs to charge to 102432, overspend to balance against other two codes
	101780	Council	Lees Valley Willow Walls	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 100,000	\$ 20,055	\$ 20,055	\$ -	\$ 79,945	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Includes Crown Resilience Funding. First stage of Lees Valley Resilience includes culvert upgrades with physical works commencing early June 2025. Work has commenced and will be claimed in July 2025.
	102432	Council	New Eastern Link Road (50% LOS)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 367,800	\$ 388,494	\$ 388,494	\$ 367,800	\$ 367,800	\$ 367,800	\$ 388,494	Over Budget	Co-funding confirmed from NZTA. Engagement material with Elected Members prepared. Business case underway and technical investigations underway. All costs to charge to 102432, overspend to balance against other two codes.
	102433	Council	New Eastern Link Road (25% Growth)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 93,750	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,750	\$ 0	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Co-funding confirmed from NZTA. Engagement material with Elected Members prepared. Business case underway and technical investigations underway. All costs to charge to 102432, overspend to balance against other two codes
	102450	Council	Skew Bridge Replacement	Investigations	Design	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 378,300	\$ 65,045	\$ 65,045	\$ -	\$ 313,255	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Working within the council share of budget only. Project associated with developing preliminary design and associated works. Programme Mgr appointed - works progressing on investigations, and stakeholder agreements. Carry over unspent budget.
	102130	Council	Waimakariri Gorge Bridge	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 370,290	\$ 46,864	\$ 46,864	\$ -	\$ 323,426	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Further costs to come in the 2025/26 financial year associated with surfacing and joint treatment. Unspent budget to be carried over.
	101776	Council	Southbrook Rd/Torlesse St/Coronation St Intersection Imps	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 24,996	\$ 23,446	\$ 23,446	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late costs from Intersection Upgrade Road Safety Audit.
	101877	Council	River Rd - Ashley to Enverton	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 796,079	\$ 755,665	\$ 755,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete
	101882	Council	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabout	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 126,084	\$ 29,860	\$ 29,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete
	102639	Council	Streetlight Upgrade Major Town	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Works approved for Coldstream Rd (Ashley to East Belt). Includes MainPower liaison resulting in "Delay" status, but works will proceed early in 2025/26 year
	102640	Council	Tuahiwi Gritted Footpath Surfacing	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 100,000	\$ 343	\$ 343	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 343	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Awarded to Nor West Contracting Ltd with construction completed in July 2025. Carry over budget.
	102642	Council	Rangiora Woodend Rd / Boys Rd / Tuahiwi Rd Intersection	Project Complete	Investigations	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Budget has been moved out through the Annual Plan process. Not a carry over.
	101782	Council	Land - Blake St Extension	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 120,000	\$ 125,477	\$ 125,477	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete
	101783	Council	Support for MUBA	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,500	\$ 10,559	\$ 10,559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete for the financial year.
	102381	Council	Durham Land Purchase for Carparking LOS	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 1,124,295	\$ 496,293	\$ 496,293	\$ -	\$ 740,000	\$ -	\$ 496,293	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Development of the Town Hall Car Park - Contract awarded to EDR and underway but not complete at the end of financial year. Carry over budget.
	101883	Council	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabout	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 154,102	\$ 32,829	\$ 32,829	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete.
	102133	Council	North/South Collector Road	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,220,000	\$ 1,996,620	\$ 1,996,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Developer led, significant overspend predicted. Overspend reported to Council in February. Re P1102137. Full project cost forecast to be \$8m, split 60% growth, 40% LOS.
	101781	Council	Support for MUBA	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 37,500	\$ 31,677	\$ 31,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete for the financial year.
	101777	Council	Land - Blake St Extension	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 40,000	\$ 41,825	\$ 41,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	In conjunction with P1101777. Combined spend approx \$167,000. Final expenditure yet to be journalled from P1100742. No further physical works planned this year.
	102013	Council	Townsend Rd Culvert	Design	Investigations	Design	On Track	\$ -	\$ 23,593	\$ 23,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,593	Over Budget	Project has been moved out in the Annual Plan, however NZTA have since confirmed co-funding and budget has then been brought forward. Costs to be carried over as WIP.
	102079	Council	Gated Speed Signs	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	No project / budget this year.
	102427	Council	Town Centre Carpark (Ashley St) Layout Improvements	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 37,500	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ -	\$ 37,455	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Preliminary design completed and approved. Currently pricing works. Carry over budget.
	102428	Council	Town Centre Carpark (Alfred St) Layout Reconfiguration	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Preliminary design completed. Awaiting feedback from stakeholders. Carry over budget
	102429	Council	Town Centre Carpark (Ashley St) Layout Improvements	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 112,500	\$ 135	\$ 135	\$ -	\$ 112,500	\$ -	\$ 135	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Preliminary design completed and approved. Currently pricing works. Carry over budget.
	102430	Council	Town Centre Carpark (Alfred St) Layout Reconfiguration	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Preliminary design completed. Awaiting feedback from stakeholders. Carry over budget
	102135	Council	Fernside/Todds Intersection	Design	Investigations	Design	On Track	\$ 25,000	\$ 14,371	\$ 14,371	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 14,371	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Multi-year project. Works continuing into 2025/27. Carry over as WIP.
	102382	Council	Durham Land Purchase for Carparking Growth	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 374,750	\$ 165,431	\$ 165,431	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Demolition of former police station. Expenditure to be expensed. No carry over required.
	102646	Council	New Eastern Link Road (Unsubsidised)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ -	\$ 130,637	\$ 130,637	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	No more costs to come. This expenditure to be expensed.
	100359	Council	Town area developments	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,175	\$ 18,881	\$ 18,881	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU fees & Raven Quay.
Renewal	100178	Council	Remetalling	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 736,494	\$ 672,730	\$ 672,730	\$ 736,494	\$ 63,764	\$ 736,494	\$ -	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Carry over unspent budget.
	100179	Council	Pavement Rehabilitation	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,309,323	\$ 1,588,351	\$ 1,588,351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Programme complete. Overspend partially offset by underspend in the Unsubsidised area (P1102231). Programme is balanced across the 3 year NLTP Funding Cycle.
	100180	Council	Drainage Renewals - K & C	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 818,327	\$ 795,174	\$ 795,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	All sites complete
	100181	Council	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,232,873	\$ 2,029,743	\$ 2,029,743	\$ 2,232,873	\$ 203,130	\$ 2,232,873	\$ -	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Full programme was not delivered. Carryover of unspent budget.
	100182	Council	Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 695,578	\$ 673,351	\$ 673,351	\$ 695,578	\$ 22,227	\$ 695,578	\$ -	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Small carry over of unspent budget.
	100183	Council	Signs Renewal	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 500,000	\$ 413,555	\$ 413,555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Underspend balances with overspend in P1100184 Lighting Replacement.
	100184	Council	Lighting replacement	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 131,756	\$ 229,144	\$ 229,144	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Delivered through lighting maintenance contract. Overspend to be balanced with P1100183 Signage renewals underspend.
	101232	Council	Footpath Reconstruction	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 173,225	\$ 173,225	\$ 173,225	\$ 173,225	\$ -	\$ 173,225	\$ -	On Budget	Primarily delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Additional charges to go to P1102627 (unsub)

Roading Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Activity Class	Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
(blank)	100770	Others	Woodend East ODP	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer led, no update available. North-south collector road from Gladstone Road. Budget to be moved out.
Renewal	101771	Council	Bridge Component Replacement	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 394,848	\$ 100,484	\$ 100,484	\$ 394,848	\$ 294,364	\$ 394,848	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developed as a 3 year programme. Most urgent tasks are being progressed. Works in conjunction with P1102628. Carry over unspent budget.
	102434	Others	Old Waimak Bridge Renewals	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 14,700	\$ 8,941	\$ 8,941	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	CCC managed project to replace the wooden bridge railings with W Section Guardrail. No carry over
	102449	Council	Cycle Path Renewals	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 14,141	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 14,141	\$ 14,141	\$ 14,141	\$ 14,141	0 Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Completed through district maintenance contract. Site now delayed to combine with 2025 / 26 budget.
LCLR - LRI	100185	Council	Minor Improvements	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 1,286,560	\$ 719,904	\$ 719,904	\$ -	\$ 566,656	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Multiple sites. Refer to TRIM 240418061541 for detailed list, and programme. Carry over unspent budget.
	100747	Council	Land Purchases - Improved LoS	Design	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 249,700	\$ 52,847	\$ 52,847	\$ -	\$ 196,853	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	To be spent as land purchases and ancillary works for designations progress. Barwells Road (complete), Campions Road (some final costs to come in 2025/26), and Main North Rd Helliers (complete). Timing is dependent on external factors.
	101101	Council	West Rangiora Route Improvement	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	No costs to this code. West Rangiora has budget in 2025 / 26
	101556	Council	Land Purchases - Growth	Design	Investigations	Design	Delayed	\$ 115,990	\$ 27,227	\$ 27,227	\$ -	\$ 88,763	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Land purchase for Parsonage Rd (complete), and Wards Rd Ohoka (complete). Timing is dependant on external parties. Carry over unspent budget.
	101983	Council	Southbrook Rd Future Improvements	Project Complete	Investigations	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 6,251	\$ 6,251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigations for possible land purchase in conjunction with Middle Brook culvert replacement. No carry over
	102448	Council	Broad Road Subsidised LCLR	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,656	\$ 50,656	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete
	101036	Council	Tram Rd safety improvements including McHugh's Road	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 96,650	\$ 91,704	\$ 91,704	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Funding declined in NLTP. Detailed design only is progressing (programme status based on design only).
LCLR - W & C	100746	Council	New footpaths - major towns	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 364,000	\$ 161,712	\$ 161,712	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	\$100,000 of unspent budget to be carried over to allow consideration be given to other projects (such as Blake St & Highfield Lane) next year.
Unsubsidised	100187	Council	Gravel Pit Development	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,340	\$ 11,778	\$ 11,778	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Works associated with the existing gravel pits, and meeting the resource consent conditions
	100361	Others	Council Performed Work	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 460,469	\$ 1,140,603	\$ 1,140,603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Direct payments to developers associated with subdivisions. Report approving projects accepted by Council in September showing overspend across category.
	100192	Council	New Passenger Transport Infrast	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 94,250	\$ 94,106	\$ 94,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete
	102153	Council	Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 1,044,200	\$ 56,633	\$ 56,633	\$ -	\$ 320,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Expenditure to date is shared path through Ravenswood Reserve (carry over from 23/24). Report to Council in March 2025 seeking decision on options for expenditure of remaining Council share of budget, confirmed to construct link from Channery Rd to Ravenswood Reserve in 2025 / 26. Budget to be carried over is \$320,000 with the rest a saving to Council.
	102453	Council	Gravel Pit Land Purchase	Project Complete	Design	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 927,635	\$ 52,578	\$ 52,578	\$ 927,635	\$ 875,057	\$ 927,635	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Works associated with investigations and purchasing of land for new gravel pits. Negotiations proceeding well, with purchase costs and initial development costs to be paid next year. Once land decision made, will need to consider other steps (eg consenting, access, site development) and whether more budget is needed. Budget has been moved out to 2026/27.
	100188	Others	Subdivisional Share Provision	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 418,608	\$ 803,797	\$ 803,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Direct payments to developers associated with subdivisions. Report approving projects accepted by Council in September showing overspend across category.
	102289	Council	Header PJ Woodend to Kaipoi Cycleway	Design	Construction Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 965,090	\$ 3,878	\$ 3,878	\$ -	\$ 965,090	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Council approved expenditure on Kaipoi link of this cycleway (Smith St to Pineacres). Link across Can River to be confirmed, along with design detail for Old North Rd. Further report to KTCB seeking approval of Old North Rd amendments
	102230	Council	Remetalling	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 96,671	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. All expenditure going to subsidised code. No carry over required.
	102231	Council	Pavement Rehabilitation	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 180,767	\$ 58,981	\$ 58,981	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Programme complete. Underspend in the subsidised area is used to balance the overspend in the subsidised area (P1100179). Programme is balanced across the 3 year NLTP Funding Cycle.
	100190	Council	Silverstream New Arterial Rd ODP Dev Contin	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 26,699	\$ 26,699	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Complete. Incorrect charging has been corrected.
	102137	Council	North/South Collector Road	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,480,000	\$ 1,331,080	\$ 1,331,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Developer led project. Overspend reported to Council in February.
	102155	Council	Creating Walkable Neighbourhoods	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 7,693	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Transport Choices funding withdrawn by Central Government. Budget moved out to future years through the Annual Plan process.
	102154	Council	Safe, Green and Healthy School Travel	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 13,053	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Transport Choices funding withdrawn by Central Government. Budget moved out to future years through the Annual Plan process.
	102620	Council	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 42,520	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 42,520	\$ -	\$ -	0 Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
	102621	Council	Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 14,170	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 14,170	\$ -	\$ -	0 Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
	102622	Council	Signs Renewal	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 17,500	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
	102623	Council	Lighting Replacement	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 98,240	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
	102624	Council	Drainage Renewals - K & C	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 9,060	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
	102627	Council	Footpath Reconstruction	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 219,410	\$ 115,012	\$ 115,012	\$ -	\$ 104,398	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
	102628	Council	Bridge Component Replacement	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 161,530	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 161,530	\$ -	\$ -	0 Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Developed as a 3 year programme. Most urgent tasks are being progressed. Works in conjunction with P1101771. Carry over unspent budget.
	102629	Council	Cycle Path Renewal	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 18,430	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 18,430	\$ -	\$ -	0 Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Additional un-subsidised budget approved by Council. Carry over unspent budget
LCLR - PTS	101389	Others	Travel Demand MGMT/Modelling	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 124,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Managed by greater Christchurch partners. No carry over planned for unspent budget

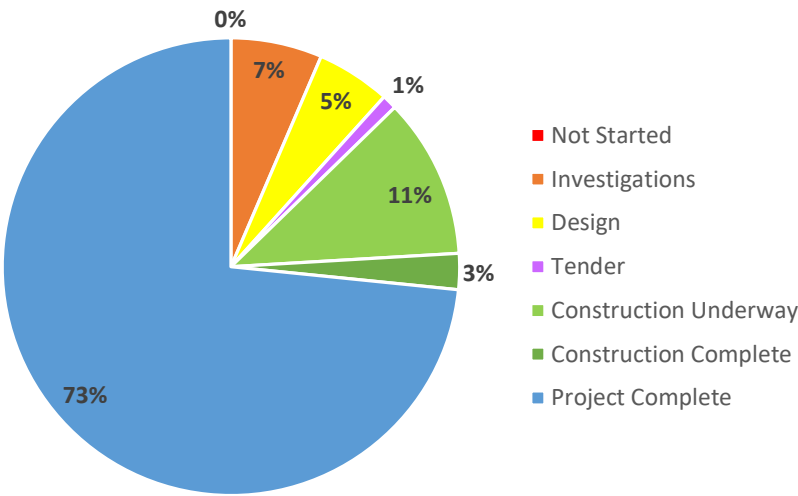
Roading Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Activity Class	Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
(blank)	100770	Others	Woodend East ODP	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer led, no update available. North-south collector road from Gladstone Road. Budget to be moved out.
Grand Total								\$ 25,089,442	\$ 16,003,246	\$ 16,003,244	\$ 5,755,094	\$ 6,437,974	\$ 5,755,094	\$ 927,107		

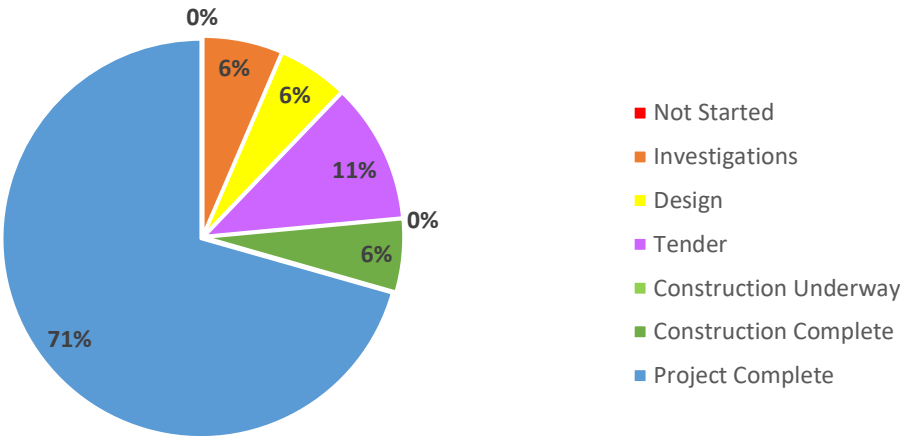
Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

SUMMARY

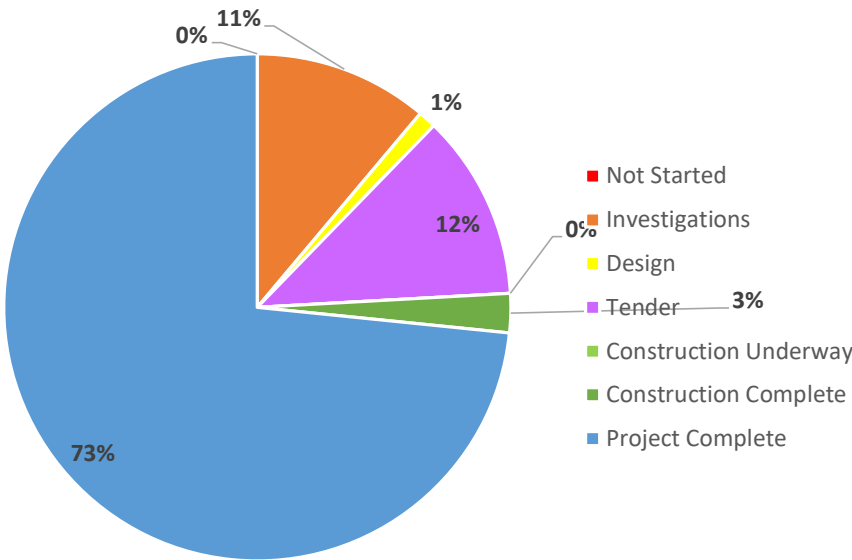
Project Stage - Current



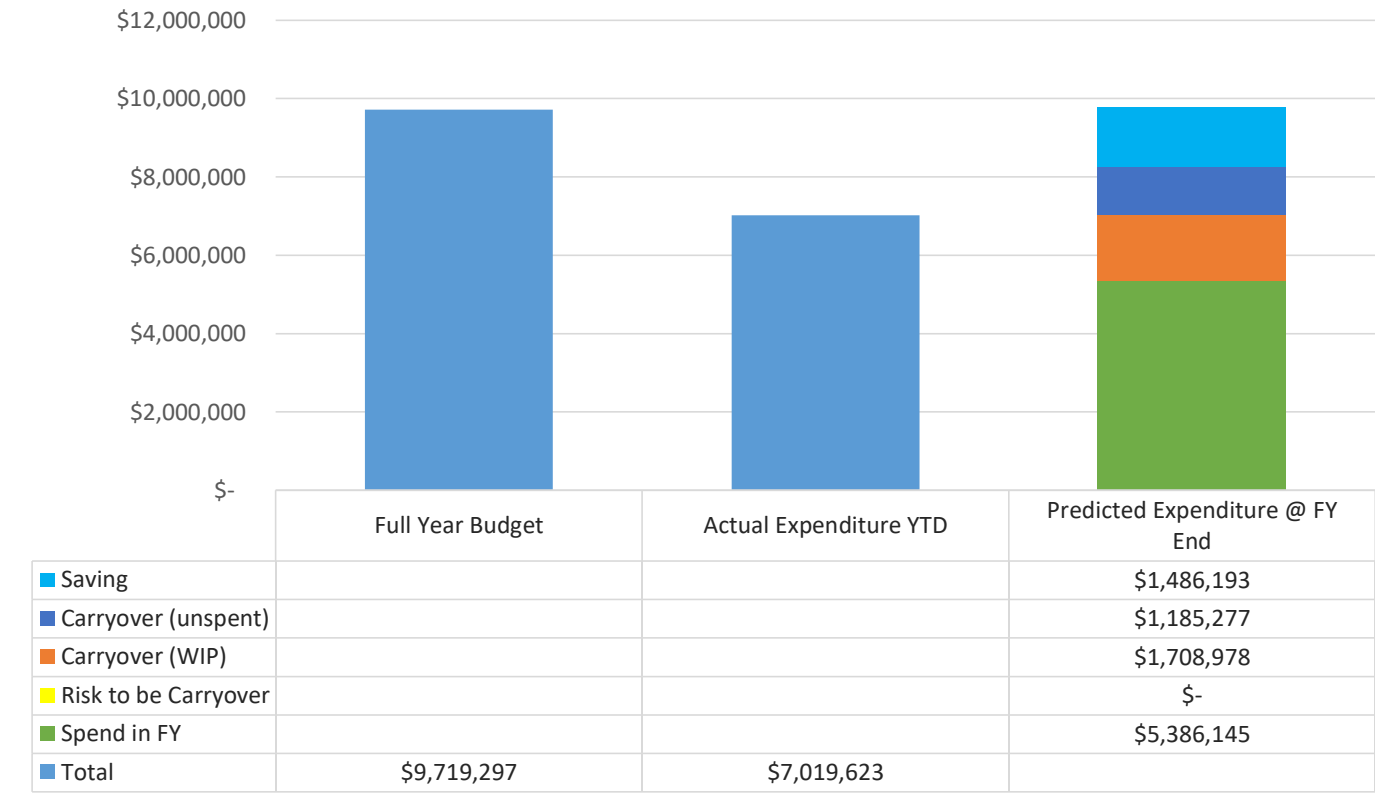
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



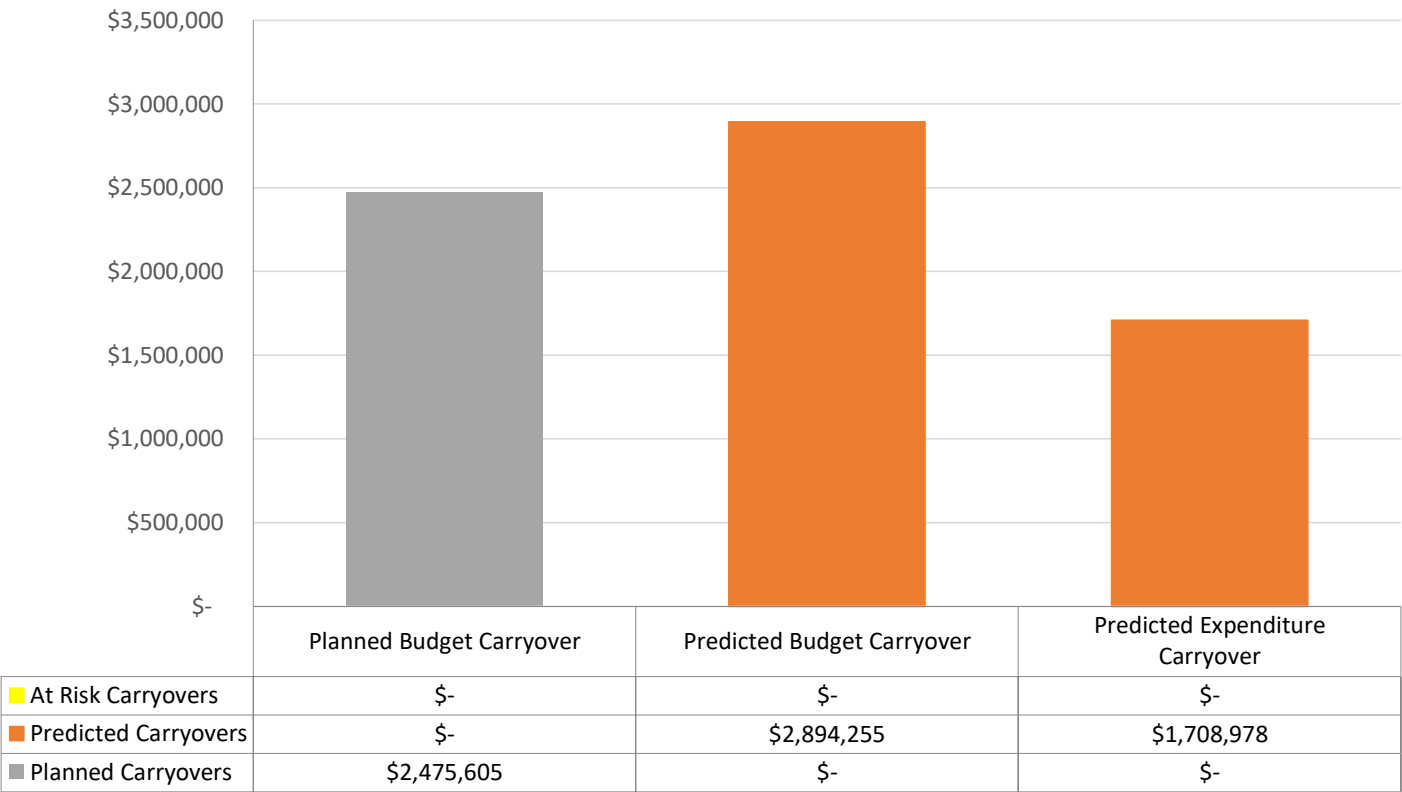
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



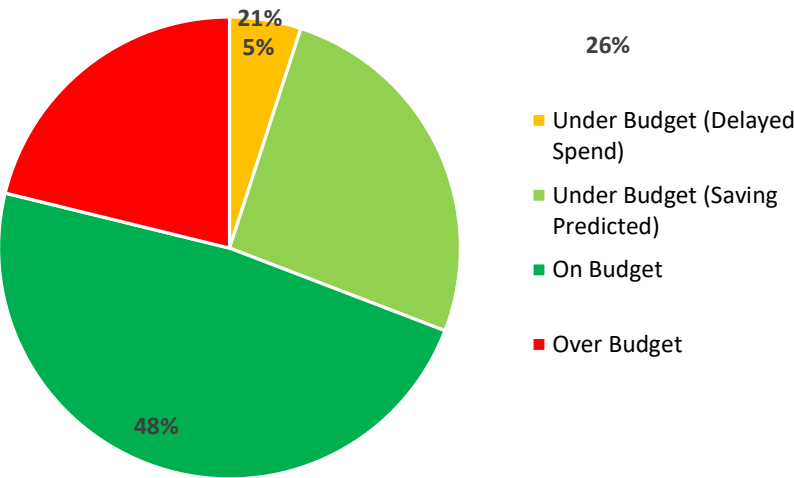
Financial Summary



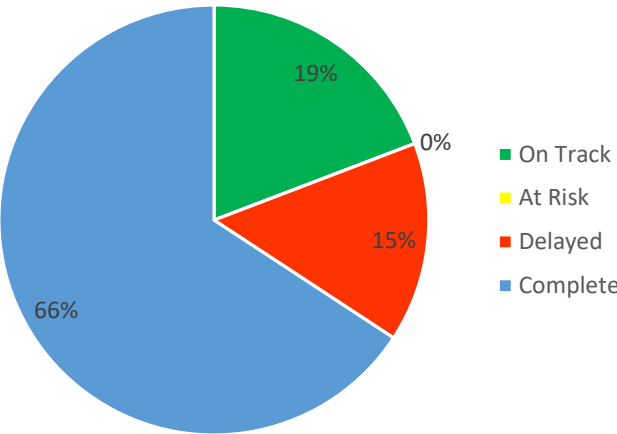
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

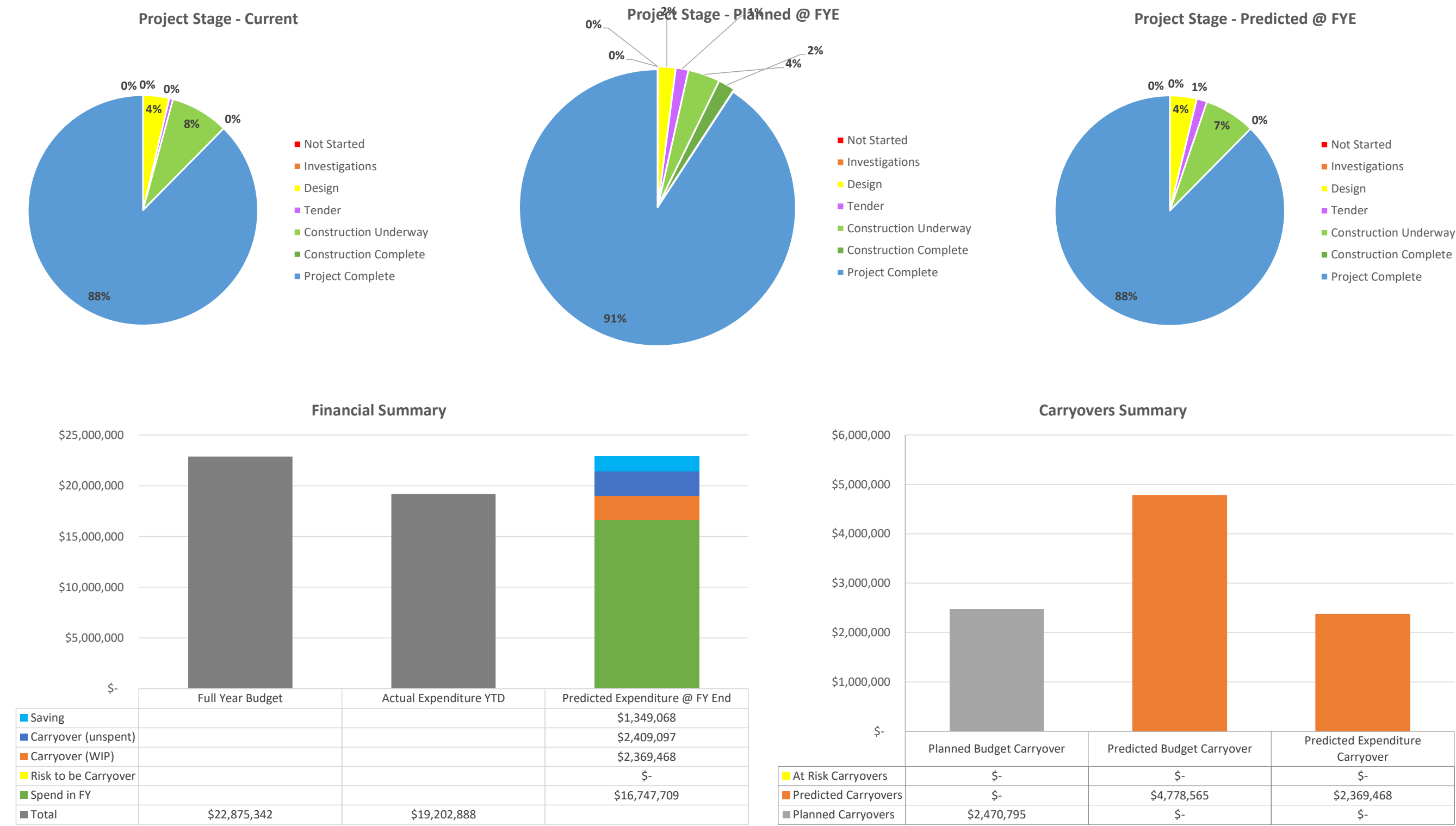
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100118	Under Channel Piping	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,805	\$ 62,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Underchannel piping to be completed alongside kerb and channel replacements. Project is complete and as-builts submitted.
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Physical works completed in conjunction with North-East Rangiora Supply Main under budget for phase one. Due to the construction of the new roundabout, the works were split into two phases. It should be noted that while Phase 1 was delivered under budget, Phase 2 is expected to require additional funding.
	100789	Blackett St piping		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 523,500	\$ 228,470	\$ 228,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Bank improvements of Geddis Street drainat the 90-degree bend adjacent to the backside of 5 Janelle Place. Project Complete and as-builts submitted.
	100847	Minor improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 64,630	\$ 64,067	\$ 64,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in 22/23
	100997	Johns Road Stormwater Main	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in 22/23
	100998	Johns Road Stormwater - Growth	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	
			Council												Over Budget	Construction of a new stormwater pipe on the east side of Lineside Road (between Flaxton Road and 652 Lineside Road) within the road carriageway. Over budget due to a low voltage (LV) cable relocation involving Mainpower, Chorus, Downer, Power Limited Ltd, and Schick. This caused delays and additional costs for the construction of Separable Portion B. A memo (TRIM 240910154291) provides further context on these additional costs.
	101732	Lineside Rd Drainage Upgrade Stage 2		Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 187,600	\$ 248,763	\$ 248,763	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project is to reduce sediment and gross pollutants being discharged into the Railway Drain within Rangiora. Project has been delayed to allow for further investigation that includes the completion of an options memo. Design will be completed in 2025/26 and construction in 2026/27.
	101891	Railway Drain Treatment	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 30,000	\$ 29,014	\$ 29,014	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 29,014	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Minor maintenance to drain with no retaining wall work. Design for retaining wall will be completed this FY and built in 25/26.
	101892	North Brook/Geddis Street - Three Brooks Enhancement Work	Council	Tender	Design	Tender	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 31,724	\$ 31,724	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 31,724	Over Budget	Late carryover. Townsend Field E/O pipework. Project completed last FY however project could not be capitalised until 224c was issued to Developer.
	100645	Land Purchase Pond 5, Culverts, Swales	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 182,650	\$ 225,193	\$ 225,193	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed previous year. These are close out costs are primarily legal fees for easement acquisition.
	100849	Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 28,663	\$ 28,663	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last financial year however some of the assets were not capitalised. Exceeded budget due to the unforeseen differences in ground conditions where the gardens were constructed, we ended up needing to excavate, and subsequently backfill, greater volumes than we originally planned. This was handled by claiming higher amounts to previously scheduled items, instead of through a variation.
			Council												Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last financial year however some of the assets were not capitalised. Exceeded budget due to the unforeseen differences in ground conditions where the gardens were constructed, we ended up needing to excavate, and subsequently backfill, greater volumes than we originally planned. This was handled by claiming higher amounts to previously scheduled items, instead of through a variation.
	101349	Eastbelt Rain Gardens & Soakpits		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 130,902	\$ 185,787	\$ 185,787	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Financial contribution to developer led pipeline upgrade. Project delayed as developers resources will not be freed from work on the Christchurch Stadium.
	101516	Southbrook Pipeline - Southern Cross to Flaxton	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 178,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,650	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	
Rangiora Total								\$ 1,510,752	\$ 1,104,487	\$ 1,104,501	\$ 80,000	\$ 258,650	\$ 80,000	\$ 60,738		
Coastal Urban			Council												On Budget	Bridge Street Culvert Replacement. Project has two budgets (100999.000.5123) \$41,180 and (102613.000.5123) \$40,000 with a \$80,000 forecasted expenditure. Please refer to tender award report for more information (TRIM 241114201885).
	100999	Stormwater Minor Improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 41,180	\$ 33,810	\$ 33,810	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Drainage upgrade in School Rd Woodend. Construction completed. The underspend was due to the estimate being based on tendered rates. The average of the seven prices received came in lower, indicating it was a fairly competitive market at the time of tendering. Savings made as a result of the lower tendered price.
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Concept design of Box Drain stormwater management.
	101517	School Road Drainage Upgrade		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 541,000	\$ 363,592	\$ 363,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Portable Pump purchased for deployment during heavy rainfall events. Construction of a new subsoil drainage pipe with swale along the south side of the stopbank, adjacent the Ashley River, in Waikuku Beach. Purchase and construction completed on 1st of September 2024.
	101736	Box Drain Improvements		Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 286,350	\$ 185,426	\$ 185,426	\$ 286,350	\$ 286,350	\$ 286,350	\$ 185,426	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigations and design of capacity improvements in Woodend. Scope, design and timing still being finalised.
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigations and design of capacity improvements at Pines Kairaki. Project delayed to allow for further refinement of scope for drainage improvements. Construction pushed out to 2026/27.
	101962	Swindells Road Drainage Upgrade		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 300,000	\$ 254,798	\$ 254,798	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project completed in July.
	102478	Woodend Capacity Improvements	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ 39,167	\$ 39,167	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 39,167	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Scope of works still to be determined, budget to be carried over
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Delayed due requiring further stakeholder engagement and finalising design. Working with Property team and the leasee of the camping ground. Construction will be 2025/26.
	102479	Pines Kairaki Upgrade		Design	Design	Investigations	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ 5,412	\$ 5,412	\$ 31,410	\$ 31,410	\$ 31,410	\$ 5,412	On Budget	Bridge Street Culvert Replacement. Additional \$40k for 100999.
	102212	39 Kings Ave Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,573	\$ 55,573	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
	102277	Rottern Rd Waikuku Beach flood		Design	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,109	\$ 2,109	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 2,109	Over Budget	
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	
	102276	10 Beach Crescent Waikuku Beach flood		Design	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 80,000	\$ 597	\$ 597	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 597	On Budget	
	102613	Bridge Street Culvert Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 40,000	\$ 38,796	\$ 38,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
Coastal Urban Total								\$ 1,457,760	\$ 979,280	\$ 979,279	\$ 460,580	\$ 485,580	\$ 388,580	\$ 232,711		
Kaiapoi			Council												On Budget	Underchannel piping to be completed alongside kerb and channel replacements. CARRY OVER required to contribute towards required underchannel pipe in Akaroa Street for 2025 / 26 year
	100131	Underchannel piping		Tender	Construction Complete	Design	On Track	\$ 40,940	\$ -	\$ 40,940	\$ 40,940	\$ 40,940	\$ 40,940	\$ 40,940	Over Budget	Stormwater minor improvements in Kaiapoi including distillery pipe. Physical works completed. Additional costs from closeout costs from previous years project and higher than expected split costs with a ECan for a project in Trousselot Park. Project complete.
			Council												On Budget	Project Complete.
	101005	Stormwater Minor Improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 72,220	\$ 88,837	\$ 88,837	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
	101893	Ranfurly Street Pipe Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 208,460	\$ 189,707	\$ 189,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project involves combined SW, WW and Water Supply. Contract awarded with work on SS underway. SW portion to be completed Mar/Apr. Additional budget was requested and approved in December 2024 report to Council. This additional budget increases the total stormwater renewal budget to \$350,000. Project is complete.
	102480	Raven Quay Stormwater Renewal		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 350,000	\$ 347,405	\$ 347,405	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigation of options for Kaikanui Stream Channel diversion to reduce flooding impacts.
	102481	Kaikanui Diversion	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 4,232	\$ 4,232	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 4,232	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigation of options for SW and WW pumping station to alleviate flooding in Cridland Street West.
	102482	Cridland St West Drainage Upgrades		Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 34,172	\$ 34,172	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 34,172	On Budget	Late carryover, project completed in July.
	100135	Feldwick Pump Station Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 307,500	\$ 270,374	\$ 270,374	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital works, pump refurbishment. Renewal work includes: Dudley pump refurbishment, Holland Drive tide flap replacement, 9 Evans Place pipe renewal.
			Council												Over Budget	
	102584	Kaiapoi Drainage Reactive Capital Work		Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 66,345	\$ 66,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Kaiapoi Total								\$ 1,083,820	\$ 1,007,423	\$ 1,048,363	\$ 145,640	\$ 145,640	\$ 145,640	\$ 79,344		
	102121	Matai Place Stage 2	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 255,000	\$ 240,789	\$ 240,789	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project to add an overland flowpath in Matai Place. Project complete.
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Localised channel improvements to improve drain capacity and improve LoS. Work completed. The underspend was due to a reduction in scope as the flood modelling showed improvements with only minor channel improvement works.
	102122	Pearsons Drain Capacity Improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 330,000	\$ 37,841	\$ 37,841	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of flooding improvements at A&P showgrounds/Burnett Street Oxford. Overbudget due to significant consultation with key stakeholders. Construction has been pushed out to 26/27 to allow for further consultation.
	102397	Burnett St Capacity Upgrades	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 30,427	\$ 30,427	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 30,427		

Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

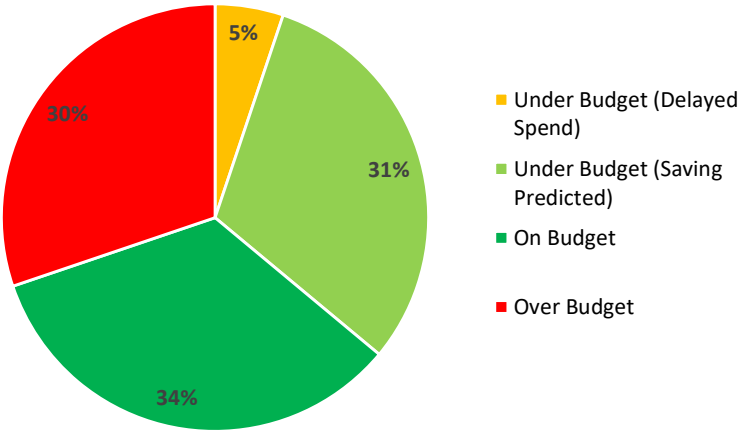
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Oxford Total								\$ 653,060	\$ 324,543	\$ 324,542	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 30,427		
Cust	102368	Cust Road Drainage Upgrades	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 324,570	\$ 176,260	\$ 176,260	\$ 158,285	\$ 158,285	\$ 158,285	\$ 9,975	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The main portion of the work is complete and has been capitalised. The installation of the overflow pipe through private property was delayed due to easement negotiations with the property owner, which have now been resolved. The remaining work is scheduled for completion in 2025/26.
Cust Total								\$ 324,570	\$ 176,260	\$ 176,260	\$ 158,285	\$ 158,285	\$ 158,285	\$ 9,975		
Pegasus	101003	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 15,705	\$ 13,252	\$ 13,252	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Kerb cut outs to be completed in Pegasus. Project has two budgets (101003.000.5123) \$15,705 and (102615.000.5123) \$50,000 with a \$33,432.36 total forecasted expenditure. Project complete.
	102615	Pegasus Overflow Pipe	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 19,402	\$ 19,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	The underspend was due to the estimate being based on tendered rates. The tender came in lower indicating it was a fairly competitive market at the time of tendering. Savings made due to lower cost.
Pegasus Total								\$ 65,705	\$ 32,654	\$ 32,654	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Ohoka	101012	Mill Road SMAs	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 556,400	\$ 162,628	\$ 162,628	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 162,628	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project on hold whilst consenting issues are resolved with Ecan, and District Plan. This project has been pushed out to 2026/27.
Ohoka Total								\$ 556,400	\$ 162,628	\$ 162,628	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 162,628		
District Drainage	101299	Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion/Upgrade	Council	Design	Design	Investigations	On Track	\$ 170,000	\$ 324,525	\$ 324,525	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 324,525	Over Budget	Design of Mandeville resurgence channel stage 1. At risk due to unknown outcomes from public consultation that could delay design. Overbudget due to significant consultation with key stakeholders and a modelling assessment that was required as part of that consultation. Project has been delayed to allow for further consultation with key stakeholders. Construction has been pushed out to 2026/27.
	102216	1030 Loburn Whiterock Rd	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 852,350	\$ 799,505	\$ 799,505	\$ 852,350	\$ 852,350	\$ 852,350	\$ 799,505	On Budget	Land has been purchased. Remaining budget in 2025/26 is to allow for fencing and house demolition costs.
	102274	Upper Cam River WDC contribution	Others	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Budget for contribution to ECan for Cam River survey north of Bramleys Road. Project delayed as WDC is awaiting survey data and scope from ECan.
	102281	Greens Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 103,900	\$ 78,603	\$ 78,603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Box Culvert upgrade and channel improvements on Greens Road diversion. Project complete.
	102282	Woodfields Rd Cust	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 130,728	\$ 130,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project complete.
	102284	Washington place West Eyreton flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 217,520	\$ 173,439	\$ 173,439	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Culvert and channel improvements. Project complete.
	102286	Upper Sefton Road Ashley flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 79,962	\$ 79,962	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project complete.
	102042	Wolffs Rd July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 109,776	\$ 109,776	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Better off funding. Project completed.
	101471	Cones Road Land Purchase	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 130,250	\$ 131,531	\$ 131,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project completed.
	101523	Cones Road Drain Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 362,300	\$ 350,974	\$ 350,974	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project completed.
	102213	Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 185,000	\$ 113,745	\$ 113,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, project completed in July.
	102285	Lower Sefton Rd Ashley flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 96,028	\$ 96,028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed and as-builts submitted.
	102293	Flood response investigations general	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 13,237	\$ 13,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Expenditure carried over from 23/24 related to flood investigation work. To be expensed at end of the financial year.
	102278	Tram Rd Clarkville flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 95,231	\$ 95,231	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction of culvert and headwall completed, forecast allows for additional grate final invoice. Project complete.
	102612	Topito Road Culvert Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,000	\$ 27,284	\$ 27,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Pipe upgrade completed. Unforeseen additional costs due to a sewer line conflict.
	102618	Waikuku Beach Road Drainage Improvements	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 70,000	\$ 5,828	\$ 5,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Finalising the design. Construction will be undertaken with Roading project at the T intersection in 25/26.
District Drainage Total								\$ 2,721,320	\$ 2,563,496	\$ 2,563,496	\$ 1,022,350	\$ 1,072,350	\$ 1,087,350	\$ 1,124,030		
Water Zone	102056	ZIPA Minor Capital Works	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 108,730	\$ 59,565	\$ 59,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Minor maintenance works.
Water Zone Total								\$ 108,730	\$ 59,565	\$ 59,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Stockwater Race	100043	Culvert Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,180	\$ 21,080	\$ 21,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Multiple culvert replacements. Project complete.
Stockwater Race Total								\$ 26,180	\$ 21,080	\$ 21,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	102616	Greigs Rd Culvert Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 35,000	\$ 39,626	\$ 39,626	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Completed and as-builts submitted.
	102631	246 Revells Rd	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ 837	\$ 837	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 837	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	A pipe has been requested to be put through the stopbank while Ecan is working on the stopbank. ECan to undertake works in 25/26.
	102636	96 Topito Rd	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 80,000	\$ 4,278	\$ 4,278	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 4,278	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Finalising design which required coordination ECan. Construction to be undertaken in 25/26.
	102638	Church Bush Rd	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 35,000	\$ 4,011	\$ 4,011	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 4,011	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Finalising design. Construction to be undertaken in 25/26.
District - Infrastructure Resilience Total								\$ 290,000	\$ 109,235	\$ 109,235	\$ -	\$ 165,000	\$ 138,000	\$ 9,126		
District - Better Off Funding	102371	Flaxton Road Tree Removal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 21,000	\$ 23,120	\$ 23,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Better off funding for removal and replanting of trees. Project complete.
	102378	Wolffs Road	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 290,000	\$ 66,439	\$ 66,439	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, project completed
	102379	Cones Road	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 345,000	\$ 168,528	\$ 168,528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, project completed.
	102398	Batten Grove Flood Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,022	\$ 29,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed last FY but not capitalised.
	102608	Poyntz Road Drainage Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 111,979	\$ 111,979	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Completed and as-builts submitted.
	102376	Ecan Upper Cam River Maintenance	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Budget for contribution to ECan for Cam River maintenance. Will be invoiced when ECan have completed the work which has been delayed by Ecan. Work is complete.
	102609	Allin Drive Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 47,605	\$ 47,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Swale improvements. Project complete.
	102288	Header PJ Building climate change resilience	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,800	\$ 2,050	\$ 2,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	With Resilience team
	102619	Sandown Boulevard Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,500	\$ 17,481	\$ 17,481	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project complete.
District - Better Off Funding Total								\$ 921,000	\$ 466,226	\$ 466,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Grand Total								\$ 9,719,297	\$ 7,019,623	\$ 7,060,576	\$ 2,475,605	\$ 2,894,255	\$ 2,606,605	\$ 1,708,978		

Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

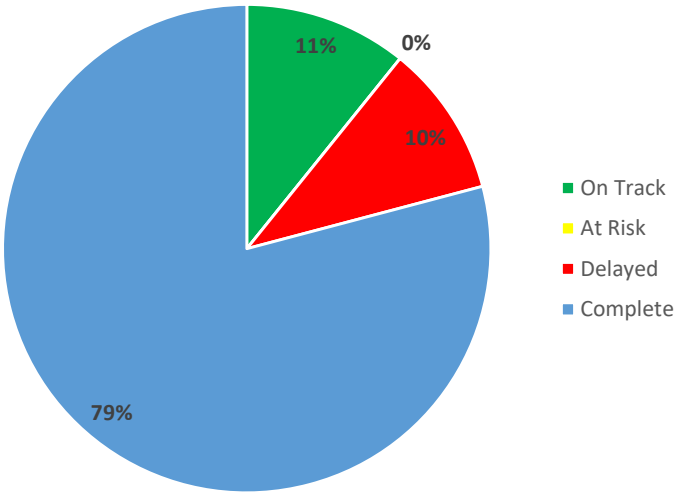
SUMMARY



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 837,600	\$ 794,106	\$ 794,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ashgrove to Ayers renewal complete. Ashley Street renewal started.
	101894	Rangiora Source Upgrade 1	Council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 816,450	\$ 329,205	\$ 329,205	\$ -	\$ 816,450	\$ -	\$ 329,205	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Well head construction for well that was drilled last year. Delays with landowner and property aquisition.
	101381	Rangiora UV Treatment Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 2,502,217	\$ 2,502,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	UV upgrade Rangiora. Forecasted costs over budget due to extra professional fees and construction variations.
	102106	Northeast Rangiora Supply Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 3,253,820	\$ 2,025,129	\$ 2,025,129	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New water supply main from King Street to East Belt under the railway. Work completed.
	102107	East Belt Booster Main Stage 1	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 18,000	\$ 106,133	\$ 106,133	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Developer led project. Project completed within 2024/25 financial year, while budget was split over the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years. Hence there was an over-expenditure for the 2024/25 year, however the project was completed under budget overall. Please note: Total budget \$200,806 over 2024/25 and 2025/26.
	102108	East Belt Booster Main Stage 2	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 387,104	\$ 387,104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Developer led project. Project completed within 2024/25 financial year, while budget was split over the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years. Hence there was an over-expenditure for the 2024/25 year, however the project was completed under budget overall. Please note: Total budget \$724,477 over 2024/24 and 2025/26.
	100903	Lehmans Rd Link Main - Stage 1	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 154,956	\$ 47,076	\$ 47,076	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in July 24.
	102520	East Rangiora Northern Link Main	Others	Construction Underway	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 75,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,470	\$ 75,470	\$ 75,470	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer led project. Financial contribution to developer, relates to 102522. This is project EP3 from the IAF funding agreement within the Bellgrove development. Main has been partially constructed by developer, however remainder is being constructed as part of future Bellgrove stages. The developer is yet to invoice the Council for the Council share of the section that has been built to date, hence no costs despite the main being partially built.
	102522	Ayers St Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main	Council	Construction Underway	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 179,037	\$ 192,949	\$ 192,949	\$ 179,037	\$ 179,037	\$ 179,037	\$ 192,949	Over Budget	New DN450 main from the headworks to Kingsbury Avenue Stormwater Utility Reserve. New DN300 water main from Kingsbury Ave Stormwater Utility Reserve to King Street. New DN200 water supply main from King Street to East Belt crossing the railway line between 12A and 16A Wales Street. Forecast design scope has increased due to ground and service investigation costs, and fees associated with Kiwirail crossing. While we are over budget for design we expect the overall project to be within
	102523	Todds Road Extension Main	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 11,516	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer led project - financial contribution from Council. Project has since been completed by developer at no cost to Council, budget no longer required hence project now considered complete.
	102524	Southwest Rangiora Supply Main Stage 1	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 69,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer led project - financial contribution from Council. Project completed last financial year.
	102525	South Belt Link Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 249,378	\$ 193,297	\$ 193,297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	South Belt Link Main, project tendered and now complete.
	102526	Rangiora Backflow - Matawai DCV	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Installation of bacflow valve completed by Water Unit. Complete. Expenditure included under account no. 102339.
	102527	Rangiora Electrical renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,564	\$ 12,720	\$ 12,720	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Planned electrical renewals. Awarded under the electrical maintenance contract.
	102528	Johns Road East Supply Main	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 23,751	\$ 23,751	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 23,751	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Johns Road East supply main upgrade underway.
	101895	Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 600,000	\$ 191,319	\$ 191,319	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, work completed in July. Total costs for 101895 and 100903 is \$190k. PM working with finance to sort out actuals as these have been incorrectly coded.
	102110	Townsend Road Pipeline Realignment	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,905	\$ 300,905	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, undergrounding of critical pipe in conjunction with road culvert replacement. Work completed.
	102339	Rangiora Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 88,544	\$ 88,544	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewals
	102401	Southwest Rangiora Supply Main Stage 1	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 57,815	\$ 57,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Developer led growth project. Completed in 23/24 but delayed expenditure due to 224c. This expediture on this project is linked to Account no. 102523.
Rangiora Total								\$ 8,861,423	\$ 7,252,271	\$ 7,252,270	\$ 306,857	\$ 1,123,307	\$ 306,857	\$ 545,905		
	100019	Rangiora Woodend Rd main upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 782,900	\$ 482,133	\$ 482,133	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New Water trunk main along Rangiora Woodend Rd and School Rd. Winning tender was lower than expected and project has been delivered quicker than planned so overall savings forecast.
	102529	Additional Equestrian Source Well	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 68,050	\$ 57,278	\$ 57,278	\$ 68,050	\$ 68,050	\$ 68,050	\$ 57,278	On Budget	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be capitalised in 25/26
	102530	Pegasus Water Treatment Plant Sand Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 209,400	\$ 82,797	\$ 82,797	\$ 209,400	\$ 209,400	\$ 209,400	\$ 82,797	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Replacement of sand media. Due to forecast weather and water demand we are unlikely to be able to complete sand replacement in both filters and will need to stagger filter replacements over the winter period spanning into 25/26 FY.

Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Woodend	102531	Ravenswood Trunk Main North Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete. Developer led project. Install new surface water pump at Chinnerys Road. Pipe Upsized. No outstanding payments from Developer.
	102532	Pegasus WTP additional Chlorine Dosing Pump	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,470	\$ 19,021	\$ 19,021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Additional chlorine dosing pump. Over budget due to additional electrical works required for install.
	102533	Chinnerys Road WTP Flowmeter + CI Dosing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 26,180	\$ 18,099	\$ 18,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New flowmeter and chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit. Complete, awaiting as builds & final costs.
	102534	Rangiora Woodend Road Booster Main Stage 1	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 209,400	\$ 108,592	\$ 108,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New Water trunk main along Rangiora Woodend Rd and School Rd. Linked to 100019 above. Project costs lower than planned, due to lower tender price and faster delivery times.
	102535	Woodend-Pegasus Electrical renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 31,410	\$ 25,059	\$ 25,059	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Planned electrical renewals. Awarded under the electrical maintenance contract.
	Woodend-Pegasus Total							\$ 1,369,220	\$ 792,978	\$ 824,389	\$ 277,450	\$ 277,450	\$ 277,450	\$ 140,075		
Waikuku Beach	100681	Headworks Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,470	\$ 6,901	\$ 6,901	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Minor roof ventilation improvements completed.
	102538	Kings Ave WTP Static Mixer	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 41,880	\$ 28,048	\$ 28,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Static mixer at Kings Ave. Static mixer has been ordered. Tight timeframes as construction cannot commence until winter due to water restrictions during cut in. Complete.
	102539	Waikuku Beach UVT and CI Dosing pumps	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ 30,419	\$ 30,419	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing. Complete.
	102211	Kings Avenue Water Headworks Building Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 52,820	\$ 52,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Flood repair work to Kings Ave PS, late carryover as work not capitalised in 23/24. Work completed
	102341	Waikuku Beach Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,646	\$ 18,646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
Waikuku Beach Total								\$ 154,700	\$ 136,834	\$ 136,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	101111	Ohoka Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 31,410	\$ 15,703	\$ 15,703	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Restrictor upgrades, installed by the WU.
	102540	Ohoka WTP Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 266,450	\$ 87,170	\$ 87,170	\$ 266,450	\$ 266,450	\$ 266,450	\$ 87,170	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	UV upgrade at Ohoka WTP. To be completed in 25/26. Due to be tendered Feb/Mar with construction completed Sept 2025.
	102541	Ohoka Generator	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 20,158	\$ 20,158	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 20,158	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design and tender for new generator at Ohoka WTP. To be installed alognside new UV upgrade in 25/26
	102536	Ohoka UV upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 742,300	\$ 458,447	\$ 458,447	\$ 742,300	\$ 742,300	\$ 742,300	\$ 458,447	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	UV upgrade at Ohoka WTP. To be completed in 25/26. Due to be tendered Feb/Mar with construction completed Sept 2025. Budget or schedule adjustment between 24/25 and 25/26 will be discussed with Council once tenders are received.
	102342	Ohoka Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 49,630	\$ 49,630	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewal
	Ohoka Total							\$ 1,092,510	\$ 631,108	\$ 631,108	\$ 1,061,100	\$ 1,061,100	\$ 1,061,100	\$ 565,775		
	100627	Mandeville water Pipeline Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 193,695	\$ 174,943	\$ 174,943	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Water pipeline renewals construction completed, remaining forecast is for forward design for 25/26 renewals.
	102542	Two Chain Rd 3rd Well	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 448,800	\$ 281,488	\$ 281,488	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 281,488	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be capitalised in 25/26
	102543	Mandeville Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 62,820	\$ 43,847	\$ 43,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Restrictor upgrades, installed by the WU.
	102343	Mandeville Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 31,603	\$ 31,603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
Mandeville Total								\$ 705,315	\$ 531,881	\$ 531,881	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 281,488		
Kaiapoi	100032	Pipe Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 441,450	\$ 409,174	\$ 409,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Raven Quay pipeline renewal. Project tendered and to be constructed alognside SW and WW. In addition cridland Street renewal will be completed this year.
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Construction of new well head at Darnley Square back up well. Delay risks due to design and consenting delays
	101903	Darnley Square - Source		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 678,930	\$ 501,815	\$ 501,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	101382	Kaiapio UV Treatment Implementation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 3,980,000	\$ 4,118,728	\$ 4,118,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	UV Upgrade Kaiapoi. Forecast costs over budget due to extra professional fees and construction variations. Costs include allowance for contract variations. Project complete, awaiting as builds.
	100036	E/o - North East Supply Main	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 18,846	\$ -	\$ 18,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Financial contribution to developer led project. Completed previously as part of Beach Grove development, previously called East Northeast Kaiapoi Supply Main Stage 1. No further costs. Project complete.

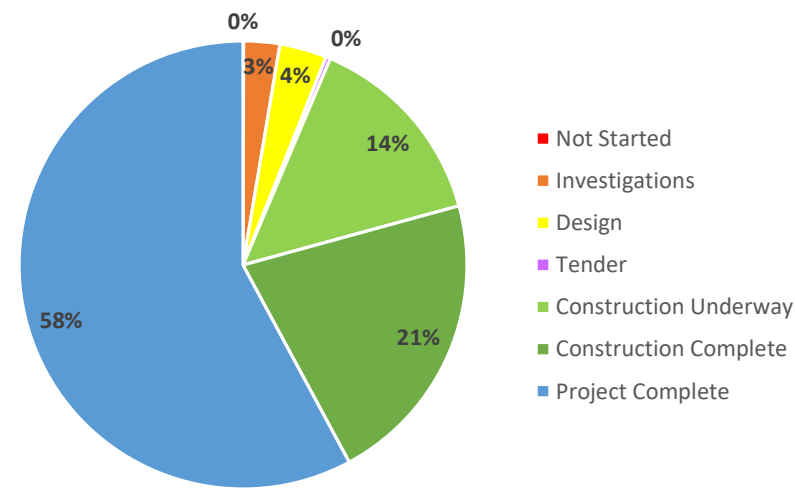
Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Kaiapoi	102544	Tunas Street Hakarau Road Connection	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 125,640	\$ 85,754	\$ 85,754	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Watermain upgrade, construction completed by Water Unit.
	101580	Kaiapoi Water Reticulation Quality Monitoring Eq	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,430	\$ 6,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted capex
	102344	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 77,205	\$ 77,205	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewal
	Kaiapoi Total							\$ 5,244,866	\$ 5,199,105	\$ 5,217,952	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Oxford R	100044	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 460,110	\$ 431,929	\$ 431,929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Woodstock Road watermain renewal completed. Scope extended to include Island Rd watermain renewal.
	102238	Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 666,450	\$ 268,696	\$ 268,696	\$ -	\$ 666,450	\$ -	\$ 268,696	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	New backup well at McPhedrons. Issue with adjacent landowner opposing consent will delay well head development until 25/26.
	102545	Oxford Rural No.1 Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 41,880	\$ 24,801	\$ 24,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Restrictor upgrades. Installed by the WU.
	102245	Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 46,668	\$ 46,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover - project completed. WIP costs relate to Peraki Well redevelopment incorrectly coded to this project. These will be journalled over to Kaiapoi cost centre.
	Oxford Rural No.1 Total							\$ 1,168,440	\$ 776,904	\$ 776,905	\$ -	\$ 666,450	\$ -	\$ 268,696		
Oxford R	100052	Pipeline replacements	Council	Tender	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,220	\$ 12,965	\$ 12,965	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 12,965	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of 25/26 renewals. Design complete, carryover for the construction phase to be completed in 2025/26.
	101124	Oxford Rural No. 2 Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 83,760	\$ 29,653	\$ 29,653	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Restrictor upgrades installed by the WU. Project complete.
Oxford Rural No.2 Total								\$ 135,980	\$ 42,618	\$ 42,618	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 12,965		
Oxford U	100057	Pipeline replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 167,318	\$ 62,745	\$ 62,745	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,318	\$ 62,745	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Bush Road, to be awarded in June and then delivered in 2025/26.
	101383	Domain Rd UV Treatment Implementation - Oxford Urban	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,455,000	\$ 1,577,259	\$ 1,577,259	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Oxford Urban UV Upgrade. Forecast costs over budget due to extra professional fees and construction variations. Project complete.
	102546	Gammans Generator Automatic Wwitchover	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,710	\$ 19,685	\$ 19,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Automatic switchover for Gammans generator.
	101904	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 252,000	\$ 34,650	\$ 34,650	\$ -	\$ 252,000	\$ -	\$ 34,650	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Construction of well head delayed due to delays gaining consent and affected party approval.
	102101	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 572,870	\$ 354,573	\$ 354,573	\$ -	\$ 572,870	\$ -	\$ 354,573	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Construction of well head delayed due to delays gaining consent and affected party approval.
	101470	Oxford Urban Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 7,310	\$ 7,310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
Oxford Urban Total								\$ 2,462,898	\$ 2,056,222	\$ 2,056,222	\$ 167,318	\$ 992,188	\$ 167,318	\$ 451,968		
Summerh	101586	Summerhill Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,470	\$ 3,950	\$ 3,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Restrictor upgrades installed by the WU.
Summerhill Total								\$ 10,470	\$ 3,950	\$ 3,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cust	100706	Pipeline Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 125,640	\$ 82,403	\$ 82,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Water pipeline renewals in Cust.
Cust Total								\$ 125,640	\$ 82,403	\$ 82,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Poyntzs Road	102547	Poyntzs Flush Point	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,940	\$ 1,686	\$ 1,686	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Flush point. Work complete.
Poyntzs Road Total								\$ 20,940	\$ 1,686	\$ 1,686	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
West Eyreton	102091	West Eyreton UV Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 327,132	\$ 327,132	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	New UV at West Eyreton. Project split with 102537 so not overbudget.
	102548	West Eyreton Additoinal Chlorine dosing pump	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
	102537	West Eyreton UV Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,189,950	\$ 910,463	\$ 910,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New UV at West Eyreton. Completed with 102091
	West Eyreton Total							\$ 1,350,420	\$ 1,237,596	\$ 1,248,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Garryme	102549	Garrymere Backup Well	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 104,700	\$ 86,047	\$ 86,047	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 86,047	On Budget	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be capitalised in 25/26
	102550	Garrymere additional chlorine dosing pump	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,470	\$ 4,101	\$ 4,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
	102551	Generator at Garrymere WTP	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 16,549	\$ 16,549	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 16,549	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New generator for Garrymere. Currently being designed and scoped, with tender planned for November.
Garrymere Total								\$ 172,520	\$ 106,697	\$ 111,697	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050	\$ 102,596		
Grand Total								\$ 22,875,342	\$ 19,202,888	\$ 19,268,615	\$ 2,470,795	\$ 4,778,565	\$ 2,470,795	\$ 2,369,468		

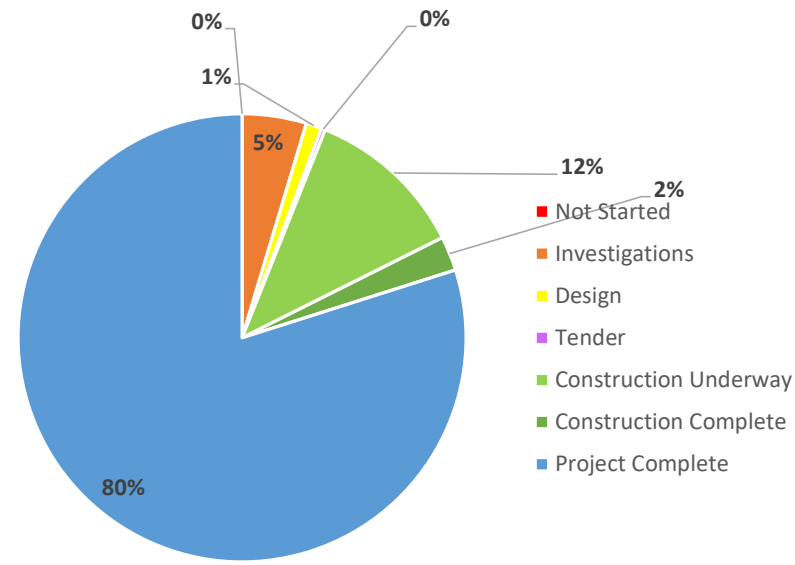
Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

SUMMARY

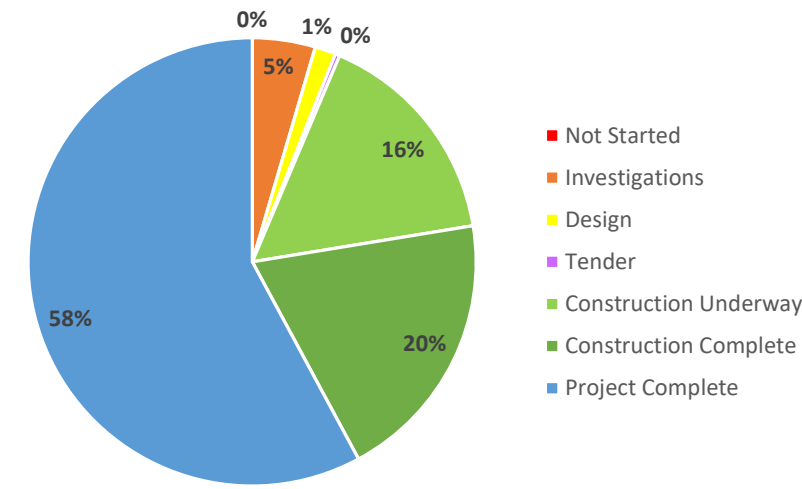
Project Stage - Current



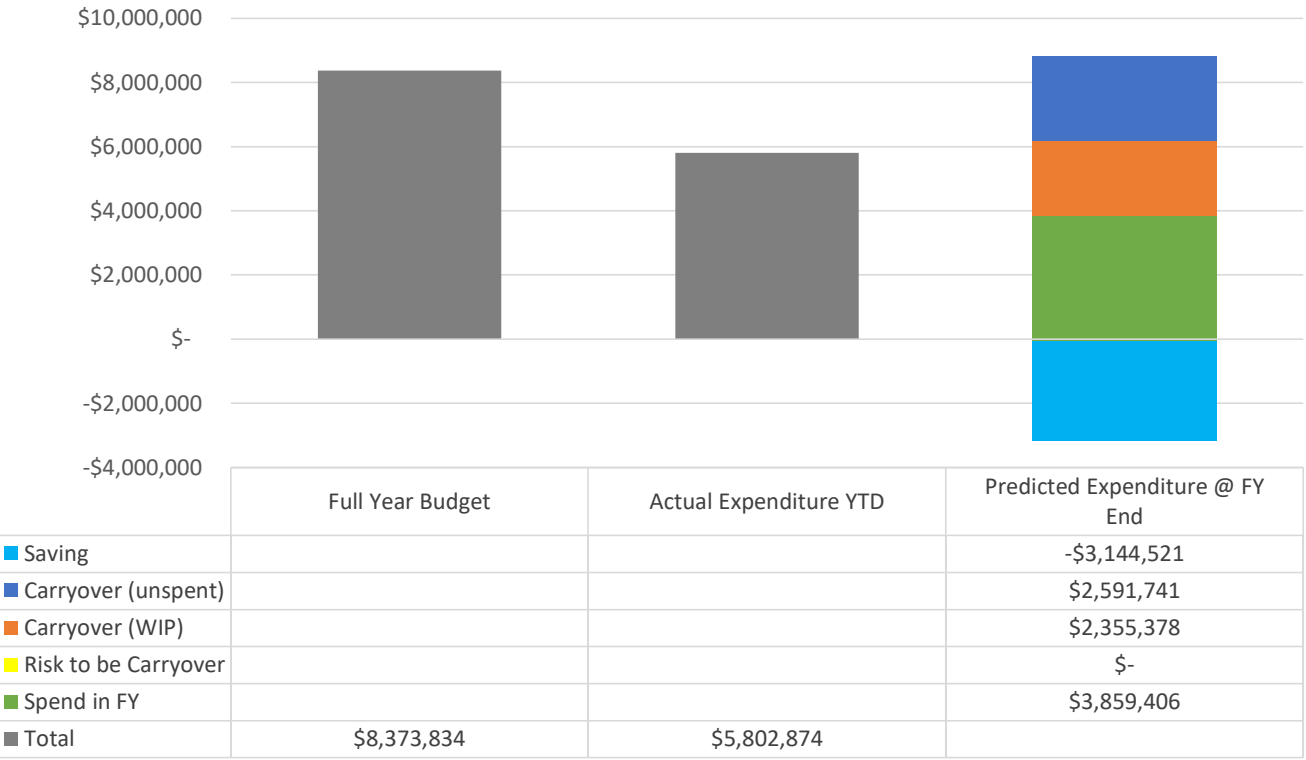
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



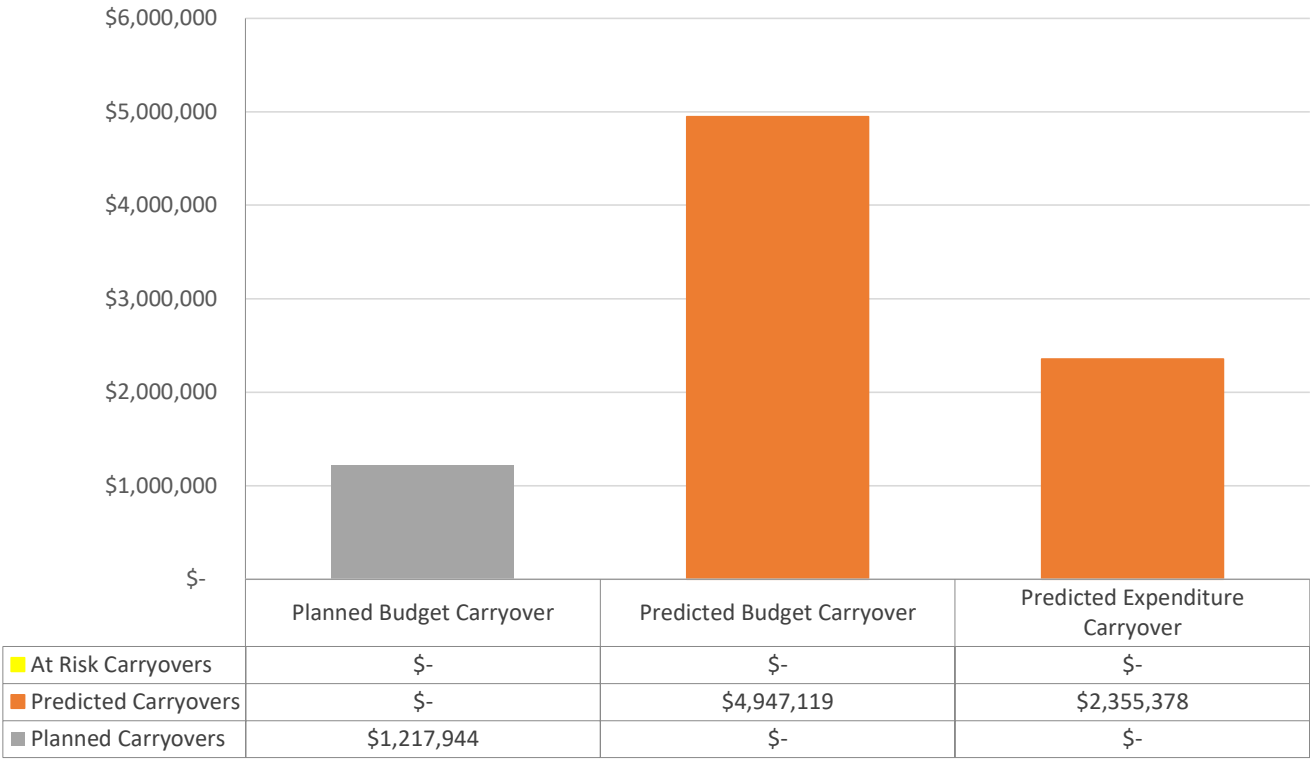
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



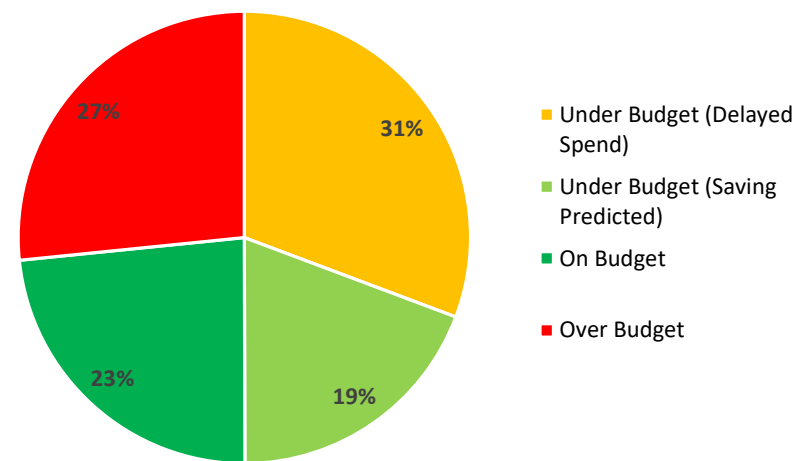
Financial Summary



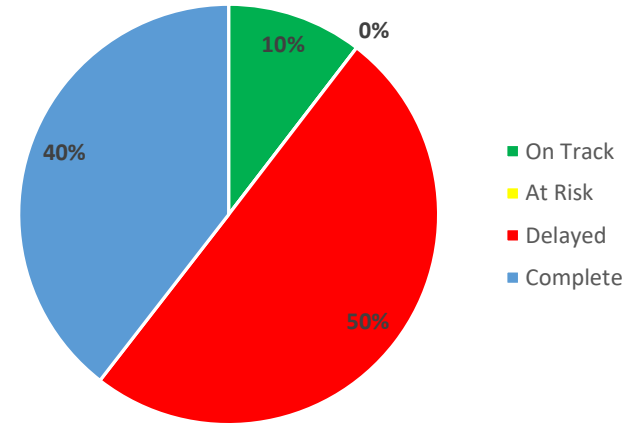
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	101253	Septage Facility - Design	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 1,438,800	\$ 1,139,470	\$ 1,139,470	\$ -	\$ 1,438,800	\$ -	\$ 1,139,470	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Construction of new septage receiving facility. The septage screen contract has been completed and capitalised. There are some minor ancillary works still to be completed and therefore carrying over the remaining budget to 2025/26.
	100077	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Design	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 261,750	\$ 109,452	\$ 109,452	\$ 261,750	\$ 261,750	\$ 261,750	\$ 109,452	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigation of high priority pipes consisting of CCTV investigations and condition assessment, intervention strategy, to inform upcoming wastewater network renewals programme. Remainder of budget to be spent on pipeline replacements in new financial year.
	102484	Rangiora WWTP Band Screens Renewal	Council	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 128,700	\$ 49,727	\$ 49,727	\$ -	\$ 128,700	\$ -	\$ 49,727	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Inlet band screen renewal at Rangiora WWTP.Parts ordered for band screen, delivery delayed. Installation completed in July, final costs to be confirmed.
	102486	Rangiora - Aeration Basin Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 418,800	\$ 271,737	\$ 271,737	\$ -	\$ 418,800	\$ -	\$ 271,737	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Upgrade of aerators at Rangiora WWTP aeration basin. Aarotors purchased and installed. Oxygen sensors still to be installed.
	102487	Rangiora - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 41,880	\$ 43,673	\$ 43,673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals, awarded under electrical maintenance contract. Work to run from late January to April on various sites.
	102488	Rangiora - Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 502,560	\$ 379,229	\$ 379,229	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Construction complete. Forward design continuing for 25/26 works.
	102489	Percival Street - Charles to Matawai	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 38,695	\$ 38,695	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 38,695	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Percival to Charles Street sewer renewals. Construction in 25/26.
	102490	Generators at Southbrook WWPS and Rangiora EDS PS	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 157,050	\$ 63,309	\$ 63,309	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050	\$ 63,309	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Purchase and installation of a new generator at Rangiora EDS. Generator has been purchased and has arrived. Still to be installed..
	102491	Flowmeter on recycled water pumps RWWTP	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Flowmeter on recycled water pumps Rangiora WWTP. Pump has arrived and installed..
	101557	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 8	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,447	\$ 6,447	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project close out costs
	101558	Church Street Sewer Extension	Council	Design	Investigations	Design	Delayed	\$ 65,000	\$ 4,891	\$ 4,891	\$ -	\$ 60,109	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Opex costs for PDU fees to liaise with property owner over sewer issues whilst Property team determine strategic importance of the site for possible purchase.
	101911	Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 630,000	\$ 278,549	\$ 278,549	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in July.
	101912	Townsend's Fields E/O	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 42,000	\$ 63,080	\$ 63,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Developer led project, completion delayed by 224c for subdivision last FY. Project completed. PM currently working with finance to ensure correct costs have been coded to each PJ code.
	102124	Grit pump for Rga WWTP lift PS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,928	\$ 18,928	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Grit pump replacement carried over from 23/24. Project completed and to be capitalised. Reactive Capital
	102205	Flow meter replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 32,719	\$ 32,719	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Flow meter replacement carried over from 23/24. Project completed and to be capitalised. Reactive Capital.
	102356	Rangiora Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 66,904	\$ 66,904	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital
	102116	Northbrook Road South Pumpstation and Rising Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,930	\$ 18,930	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Legal fees and property valuation for easement for rising main
Rangiora Total								\$ 3,791,240	\$ 2,585,740	\$ 2,585,740	\$ 471,150	\$ 2,517,559	\$ 471,150	\$ 1,672,390		
Woodend	101339	Gladstone Rd Rising Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ 19,818	\$ 19,818	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Work was completed under an earlier project.
	100095	Woodend - Wastewater headworks renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 209,396	\$ 77,562	\$ 77,562	\$ -	\$ 209,396	\$ -	\$ 77,562	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Step screen replacements at Woodend WWTP. Contract award was delayed due to internal due diligence requirements. Screens will be manufactured and shipped, but not expected to be installed and comissioned 25/26. Forecast allows for payment of screen deposit and some enabling works.
	100956	Increase UV Capacity	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Woodend UV, to be installed in 25/26
	102492	Woodend WWTP Wetslands	Council	Design	Tender	Design	On Track	\$ 20,940	\$ 17,307	\$ 17,307	\$ 20,940	\$ 20,940	\$ 20,940	\$ 17,307	On Budget	Investigation of wetland plant improvements.
	102493	Woodend - Increase UV Capacity	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 15,705	\$ 2,211	\$ 2,211	\$ 15,705	\$ 15,705	\$ 15,705	\$ 2,211	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Woodend UV, to be installed in 25/26
	102494	Step screens replacement - Woodend WWTP	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 459,404	\$ 23,689	\$ 23,689	\$ 459,404	\$ 459,404	\$ 459,404	\$ 23,689	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Miscellaneous mechanical replacements within Woodend catchment.At risk as a procurement scope and strategy is needed, which could impact on the timing of the equipment purchases due to long lead times on mechanical equipment. Forecast underspend to account for the delay risks.
	102495	Gladstone WWPS Gerenrator Replacement	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ 39,841	\$ 39,841	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 39,841	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Purchase and installation of a new generator at Gladstone Road WWPS. Generator has been ordered and due to be delivered and installed in the first quarter of 2025/26.
	102407	Woodend Beach I&I Improvement	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ 2,070	\$ 2,070	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigation and Modelling - No Capital Works
	102496	Upgrade Stalkers Rd WWPs Lid	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ 51,458	\$ 51,458	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Upgrade to McBarns Lids
	101340	Woodend - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,721	\$ 18,721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Electrical renewals completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102357	Woodend Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 129,062	\$ 129,062	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital renewals, flowmeter replacement at Gladstone Rd, and electrical repair at WWTP
	102358	Woodend Beach Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14,506	\$ 14,506	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive expenditure.
Woodend Total								\$ 930,550	\$ 396,245	\$ 396,245	\$ 585,044	\$ 794,440	\$ 585,044	\$ 160,610		
Pegasus	101748	Pegasus - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 62,820	\$ 54,026	\$ 54,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals, awarded under the electrical maintenance contract.

Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Pegasus	102359	Pegasus Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 16,460	\$ 16,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive pump and guiderail replacement
Pegasus Total								\$ 62,820	\$ 70,486	\$ 70,486	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	102512	Step screen renewal Waikuku Beach WWTP	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 162,820	\$ 14,166	\$ 14,166	\$ -	\$ 162,820	\$ -	\$ 14,166	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement of the Step Screens With Spiral Sieve Screens. Screens currently being designed and manufactured by supplier. Extra due dilligence delayed contract award which has pushed back delivery of screens. Forecast allows for deposit on screens but installation will be delayed until 25/26.
	102513	Reserve Rd Generator Replacement	Council	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ 35,660	\$ 35,660	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 35,660	Over Budget	Purchase of generator for Reserve Rd P5, overspend approved to allow for generator install this FY rather than 25/26.
	102514	Electrical Upgrade At Kings Ave WWPS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Electrical renewals awarded under the electrical maintenance contract. The upgrade wasn't required and therefore budget unspent.
	102515	Upgrade WWPS Lids	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 83,760	\$ 57,828	\$ 57,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Upgrade to McBerns Lids, construction of precast slabs and lids underway.
	102169	Kings Ave Wastewater Pump Station Mods July 2	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 148,764	\$ 148,764	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed in July. Existing services on site required work which was not predicted during the design phase, resulting in an overspend of the project.
	102360	Waikuku Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 55,144	\$ 55,144	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive replacement of pipe risers and guide rails.
Waikuku Beach Total								\$ 383,225	\$ 311,561	\$ 311,562	\$ 26,175	\$ 188,995	\$ 26,175	\$ 49,826		
Mandeville	102267	Mandeville septic tanks modifications	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Budget not required. Complete.
		Mandeville Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 53,400	\$ 53,400	\$ 53,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	102498	Generators at Bradleys Rd WWPS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 31,410	\$ 710	\$ 710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Generator not required for this site as the network is a pressure sewer system
Mandeville Total								\$ 114,810	\$ 54,110	\$ 54,110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Kaiapoi	101914	Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 18,312	\$ 18,312	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 18,312	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project delayed as spring planting season has been missed, next opportunity to plant is Autumn.
	100958	Rising Main Pipeline Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 251,000	\$ 272,264	\$ 272,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Rising sewer main renewal at Raven Quay, to be packaged together with water, gravity sewer, and gravity stormwater renewals.
	102113	Kaiapoi WWTP Screens Replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 457,050	\$ 73,855	\$ 73,855	\$ -	\$ 457,050	\$ -	\$ 73,855	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement of the Step Screens With Spiral Sieve Screens. Screens currently being designed and manufactured by supplier. Extra due dilligence delayed contract award which has pushed back delivery of screens. Forecast allows for deposit on screens but installation will be completed in July.
	101156	Cridland St Sewer Repairs	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 25,275	\$ 25,275	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 25,275	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigation of wastewater and stormwater pumping station to serve the Cridland St West catchment to alleviate flooding and WW overflows.
	101347	Kaiapoi Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 314,100	\$ 91,954	\$ 91,954	\$ -	\$ 314,100	\$ -	\$ 91,954	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Miscellaneous mechanical asset renewals at Kaiapoi WWTP and catchments. Pump renewals strategy being finalised, odour control unit renewals underway along with some wet well lining renewals.
	102499	Raven Quay Gravity Main Growth	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Gravity sewer main renewal at Raven Quay, to be packaged together with water, rising sewer, and gravity stormwater renewals. Council have approved additional budget.
	102500	Kaiapoi Wetlands Assessment	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ 24,258	\$ 24,258	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 24,258	On Budget	Assessment of wetland planting improvement options
	102501	Kaiapoi WWTP Entranceway Repair	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 26,175	\$ 23,181	\$ 23,181	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Repair approximately 120m from the Entrance. Project complete.
	102502	Kaiapoi I&I Improvement	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 59,139	\$ 59,139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Investigation and Modelling - No Capital Works
	102503	Raven Quay Gravity Main Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 763,000	\$ 772,227	\$ 772,227	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Gravity sewer main renewal at Raven Quay, to be packaged together with water, rising sewer, and gravity stormwater renewals. Extra budget has been agreed by Council to the value of \$763k but has not been updated in finance system yet.
	102504	Step Screens Replacement Kaiapoi WWTP	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 13,527	\$ 13,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Obsolete budget, duplicate with 102113. Costs will be journalled to 102113.
	102505	Kaiapoi Electrical Renewals - various sites	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 28,269	\$ 22,052	\$ 22,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Electrical renewals awarded under the electrical maintenance contract.
	102243	23 Cass St Kaiapoi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,395	\$ 18,395	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital project completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102250	Hayson St New Flow Meter	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,986	\$ 6,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital project completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102332	Kaiapoi- Pump Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14,564	\$ 14,564	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital project completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102363	Kaiapoi Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 88,639	\$ 88,639	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital renewals. Reactive replacement of valves, pumps and flowmeters at various WWPS such as Beachvale, Sovereign Boulevard, Moore St, Hakarau Road.
Kaiapoi Total								\$ 2,297,469	\$ 1,524,626	\$ 1,524,627	\$ 78,525	\$ 1,149,675	\$ 78,525	\$ 233,654		
Oxford	101915	Oxford Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 30,000	\$ 175,298	\$ 175,298	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 175,298	Over Budget	WIP transfer from 23/24 to be tidied up. Delayed waiting on screens - linked to 102506
	102506	Oxford - Step Screen Replacement	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 209,400	\$ 9,960	\$ 9,960	\$ -	\$ 209,400	\$ -	\$ 9,960	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement of the Step Screens with Spiral Sieve Screens, design and manufacture of screens underway. Screens delayed. Project linked to 101915.
	102507	Oxford WWTP Upgrade	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 57,050	\$ 53,640	\$ 53,640	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 53,640	On Budget	Investigations into the upgrade of Oxford WWTP

Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

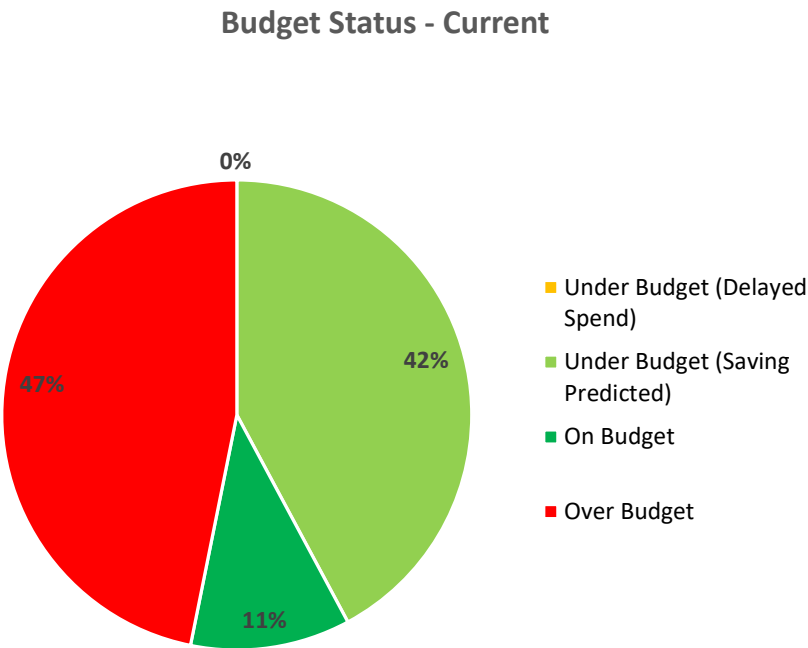
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Oxford	102508	Irrigator SCADA Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ 25,242	\$ 25,242	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Installation of new SCADA and flowmeters for both irrigators at the Oxford WWTP effluent field.
	102509	Oxford I&I improvement	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ 13,139	\$ 13,139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigation and Modelling - No Capital Works
	102510	Oxford - Irrigator Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 261,750	\$ 215,156	\$ 215,156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of east irrigator at Oxford WWTP effluent field. Tender has closed, preferred tenderer is based in NZ with acceptable lead times. Costs for irrigator have come in under budget.
	102511	Oxford - Wastewater Headworks Renewals Prog	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ 14,295	\$ 14,295	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	DO probes and TSS, flow meter on supernatant line, and new entrance gate
	102367	Oxford Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 8,316	\$ 8,316	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive maintenance
Oxford Total								\$ 694,310	\$ 515,046	\$ 515,046	\$ 57,050	\$ 296,450	\$ 57,050	\$ 238,898		
Pines K	100841	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 31,410	\$ 19,459	\$ 19,459	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Electrical renewals awarded under the electrical maintenance contract.
	102002	Kairaki Sewer July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 125,811	\$ 125,811	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project was completed last FY but not capitalised. Now fully complete.
	102364	Pines/Kairaki Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 81,153	\$ 81,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project was completed last FY but not capitalised. Now fully complete.
Pines Kairaki Total								\$ 31,410	\$ 226,423	\$ 226,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Tuahiwi	102104	Tuahiwi and Fernside PPS modifications July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 18,000	\$ 48,394	\$ 48,394	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last FY but not capitalised.
Tuahiwi Total								\$ 18,000	\$ 48,394	\$ 48,394	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Ocean	101749	Ocean Outfall Sewer Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,996	\$ 45,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last FY but not capitalised. Awaiting as built.
Ocean outfall Total								\$ 50,000	\$ 45,996	\$ 45,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Grand Total								\$ 8,373,834	\$ 5,802,874	\$ 5,802,875	\$ 1,217,944	\$ 4,947,119	\$ 1,217,944	\$ 2,355,378		

Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

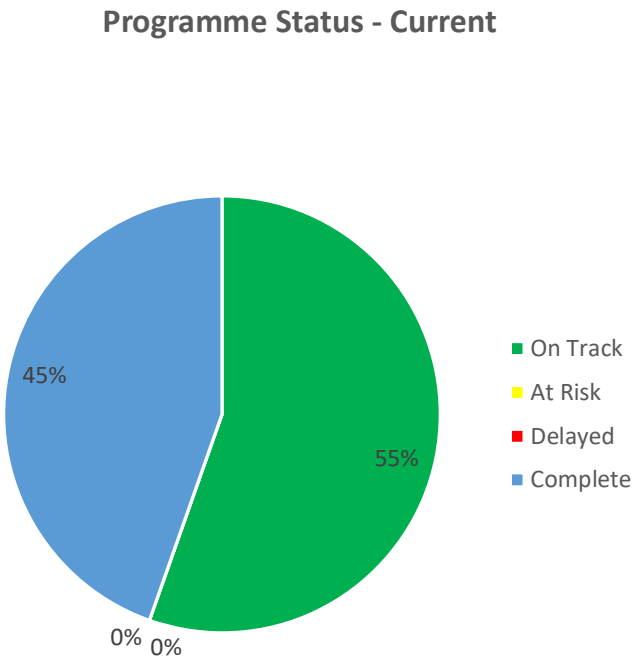
SUMMARY



Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current



Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current



DEFINITIONS

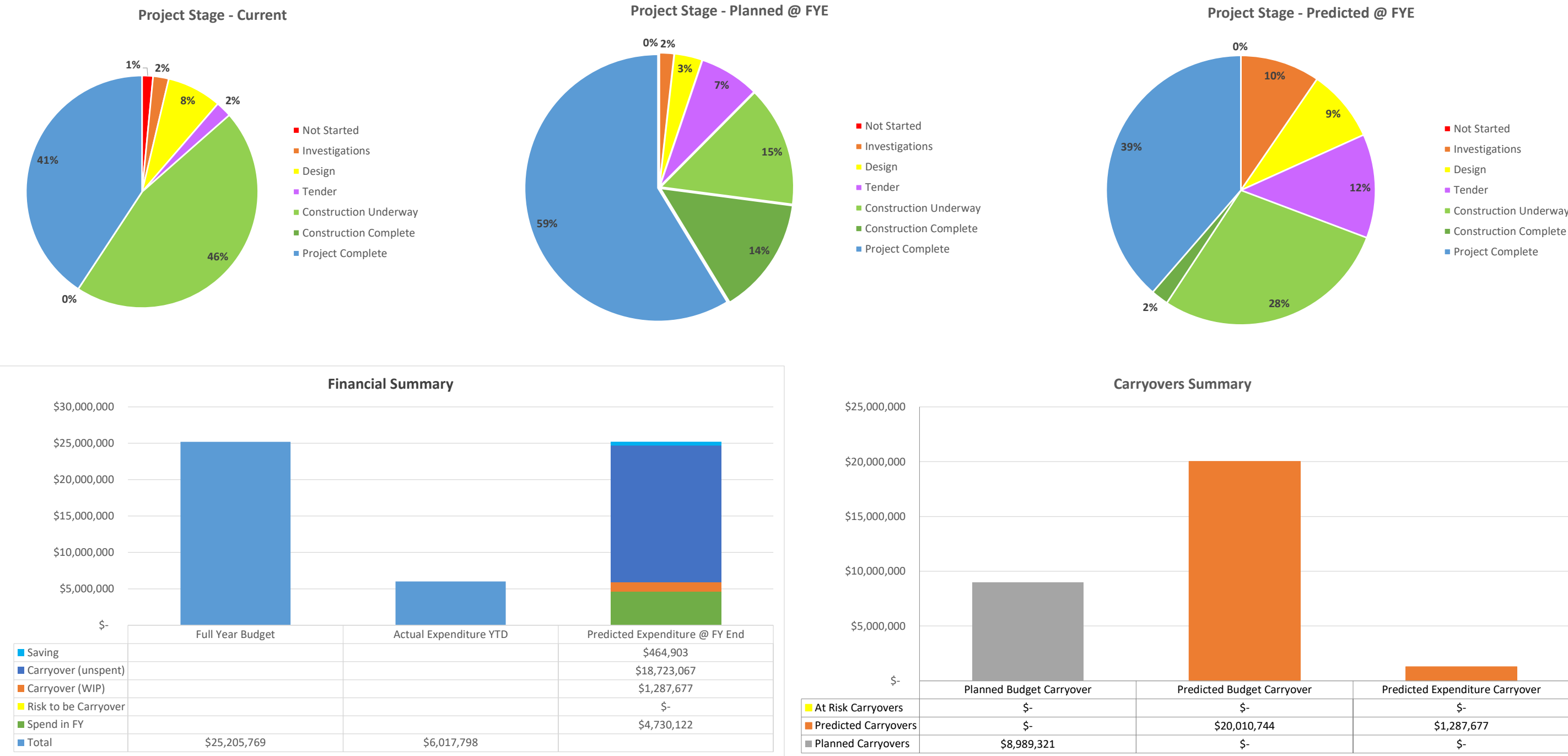
Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

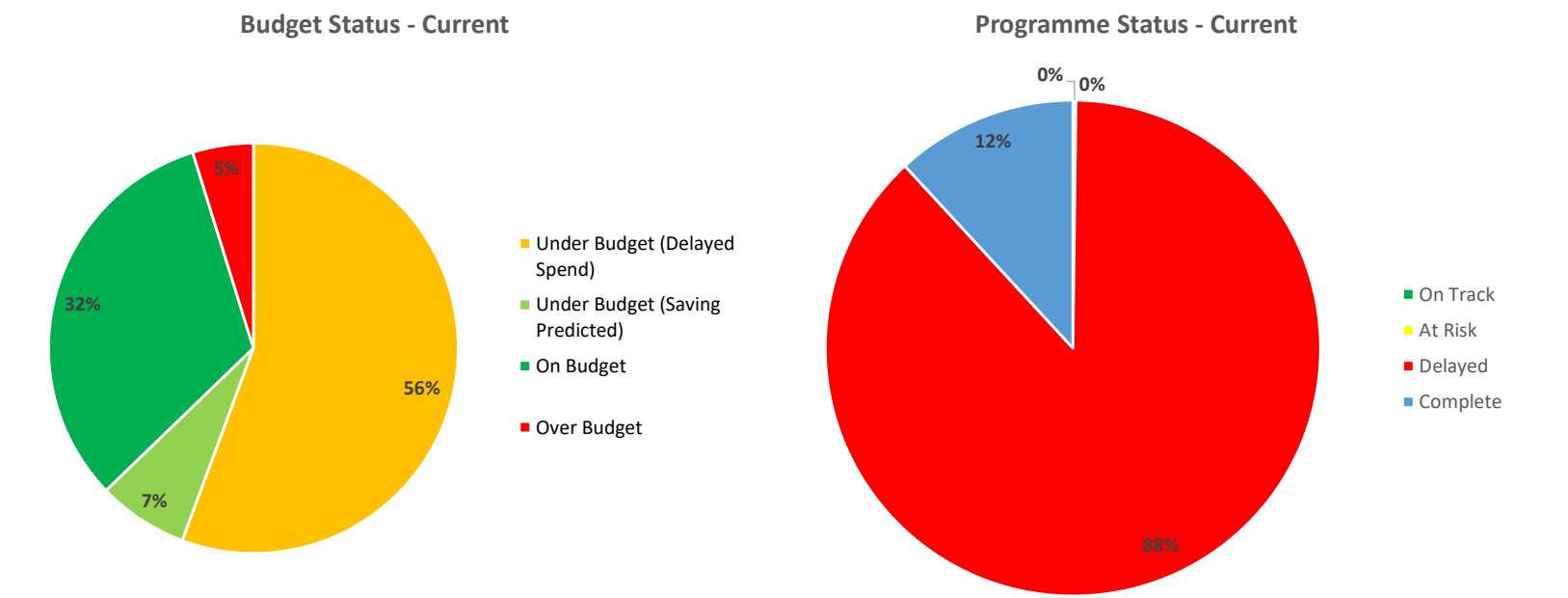
Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Disposal	100666	Southbrook Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 40,000	\$ 53,857	\$ 53,857	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Portacom office and staff facilities at kiosk has been installed. Overspend due to spend on foundations and additional electrical work which were not expected.
	100668	Oxford Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,010	\$ 4,967	\$ 4,967	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Identified improvements completed. Project complete.
	100843	Southbrook Disposal Pit Upgrade & road realignment	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 125,000	\$ 46,046	\$ 46,046	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 46,046	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	The design and project management of this project will be undertaken in-house. Delay to start of this phase of the project. 2 years allowed for design & consenting. Construction deferred to 27/28. Delays due to resource constraints. Approved carryover.
	100994	Land Purchase for future upgrades	Others	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 14,880	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875	\$ 14,880	\$ 14,880	\$ 14,880	\$ 1,875	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Expenditure was carried over from 2023/24. Staff have emailed property owners/trustees to start discussions around purchase of the strip of land. No response tp date, and carry over will fund any legal and survey costs. Project budgets have been deferred until 2026/27
	101169	Southbrook - Access Rds	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 106,000	\$ 130,664	\$ 130,664	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Renewals budgets: WIP expenses from 2023/24 reduces available budget in 24/25; remainder of budget utilised for pit floor renewal work. Expenditure is over-budget due to urgent unplanned pit floor replacement.
	102552	Pumps & pump station	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	On Track	\$ 12,800	\$ 3,588	\$ 3,588	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,800	\$ 3,588	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Tying in timing and works with design and construction of scrap metal/greenwaste bunker PJ 102554 & rural recycling facility PJ 101819. This renewal will be delayed until 25/26 - carry over.
	102554	Hardstand for scrap metal, greenwaste	Council	Construction Underway	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,429	\$ 4,429	\$ 5,500	\$ 3,579	\$ 5,500	\$ 2,508	On Budget	The Oxford TS pump & pump station renewals (PJ 102552) and new Kiosk & Civil Works (102573) will be undertaken at the same time as this project. Approved carryover.
	102555	Install CCTV Cameras	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,606	\$ 16,719	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Cameras have been installed, electrical work complete and internet connection established. \$455 costs incorrectly coded to this project code, was journalled out in April.
	102556	Cleanfill- Site cameras & w/bridge Suth Pit	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Report from Eunomia received, quantities coming in do not justify installing weighbridge infrastructure at the cleanfill pits. The budget for weighbridges (PJ 101818) will not be used, but we intend to install solar-operated cameras to monitor the site. This project will be deferred to 25/26, carry over budget.
	102557	Cleanfill -Fences	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,953	\$ 11,953	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Renewals budget utilised to replace older infrastructure. Project complete.
	101566	Oxford - Fencing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,100	\$ 15,100	\$ 15,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Allowance for renewal, carried over from 23/24. Utilised for renewal of wetland pond that was cleared of rank raupo by drainage contractor. Project completed.
Disposal Total								\$ 388,390	\$ 291,154	\$ 291,266	\$ 188,180	\$ 186,259	\$ 188,180	\$ 54,017		
Waste Minimisation	101568	Southbrook - Design of New Shop and Education Centre	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 220,000	\$ 86,829	\$ 86,829	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 86,829	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project management of this project will be undertaken in-house. Delay to start of this phase of the project. 2 years allowed for design & consenting - recoverable delay. Construction not for 2 years. Delays due to resource constraints. Carrying over budget and expenditure to date.
	101817	Oxford TS Infrastructure for reporting to MfE	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 40,000	\$ 8,369	\$ 8,369	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Report from Eunomia received. Report to go to U&R with recommendations as to pathway forward. Design budget to be deferred to 25/26 and construction of weighbridge to be deferred to 26/27.
	101818	Cleanfill Pit Infrastructure for report to MfE	Council	Project Complete	Tender	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 185,200	\$ 7,237	\$ 7,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Report from Eunomia received, quantities coming in do not justify installing weighbridge infrastructure. The remainder of this budget will not be used, and future budget allowances will be removed from LTP.
	101819	Rural Recycling Infrastructure	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 24,500	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 24,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 24,500	\$ 150	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Propose to use these funds to cover a portion of the construction costs of scrap metal and greenwaste bunkers (PJ 102554). This project will be deferred: until 25/26 (design completion) and 26/27 (construction) - carry over \$7,000 into 25/26; increased construction allowance to \$140,600 in 26/27 with remainder of unspend budget funding
	102573	Weighbridge Kiosk and Civil Works	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Report from Eunomia received. Report to go to U&R with recommendations as to pathway forward. OTS weighbridge and kiosk design deferred to 25/26 and construction deferred to 26/27.
Waste Minimisation Total								\$ 475,700	\$ 102,586	\$ 102,585	\$ 250,500	\$ 233,000	\$ 250,500	\$ 86,979		
Grand Total								\$ 864,090	\$ 402,428	\$ 402,540	\$ 438,680	\$ 419,259	\$ 438,680	\$ 140,996		

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

SUMMARY





DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 152,860	\$ 101,178	\$ 101,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This project has now been completed by PDU with the lights operational and being enjoyed by the park users.
Sports Parks Total								\$ 152,860	\$ 101,178	\$ 101,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Reserves General			Others												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is used for land purchase as part of neighbourhood parks in growth areas. It is often a challenge to anticipate when this budget will be called upon as it is dependant on timing of development. This budget sits along side the Land Development - Neighbourhood budget.
	100290	Land Purchase - Neighbourhood		Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 1,883,700	\$ 309,445	\$ 309,445	\$ -	\$ 1,574,255	\$ -	\$ -		
			Others												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Budget sitting alongside the Land Purchase - Neighbourhood budget for the development of these reserves once vested in Council. Externally driven by developers and their timelines, this budget has come in underbudget this year, with Woodlands and Beachgrove completed this year. Remaining budget to be carried forward.
	100291	Land Development - Neighbourhood		Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 355,400	\$ 221,556	\$ 221,556	\$ -	\$ 133,844	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project code is a parent code for 7 projects within it. Baker Park path, Ashgrove driveway and Darnley Square carpark have been completed. Waikuku carpark and x2 Woodend carparks have been put into a wider master plan for each area. Both master projects are underway and due for completion in FY25/26. Remainder Budget to be carried forward.
	100293	Roads & Carparks		Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 633,170	\$ 138,864	\$ 138,864		\$ 494,306	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												Over Budget	This budget is split into different projects - Norman Kirk/Currie Park, Canterbury St Reserve and NCF/Community Hub. The budget remaining in this code is for capital replacements within playspaces that are not part of the capital renewal programme. Some of the budget has been applied to each of the children codes reducing the amount shown within this code (has been some coding errors to date - unable to fix retrospectively). Note playground projects have budgets within Play Safety/Surface Equipment Renewals and Non-Specified Reserve Enhancement.
	100294	Play Safety Surface/Equipment		Project Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 113,754	\$ 126,224	\$ 126,224	\$ 113,754	\$ (12,470)	\$ -	\$ -		
	100298	Renewal reserve I/scape Rga	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 87,734	\$ 50,233	\$ 50,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year. Project complete.
	100299	Renewal reserve landscape Kaiapoi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 42,970	\$ 43,393	\$ 43,393	\$ (423)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year. Project complete.
			Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete								On Budget	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year. Remaining budget to be carried forward.
	100301	Oxford Renewal reserve landscape		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,773	\$ 14,526	\$ 14,526	\$ 15,773	\$ 1,247	\$ -	\$ -		
	100302	Rangiora Street trees gardens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 43,094	\$ 30,386	\$ 30,386	\$ -	\$ 12,708	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year. Only part achieved by FYE, with planting to occur in spring 2025 - balance to carryover.
	100303	Kaiapoi Street trees gardens	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 66,690	\$ 19,360	\$ 19,360	\$ 66,690	\$ 47,330	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Annual tree budget trees are ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year. Partially completed. Balance to carryover.
	100304	Oxford Street trees gardens	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 19,455	\$ 4,723	\$ 4,723	\$ -	\$ 14,732	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year. Only part achieved by FYE, with planting to occur in spring 2025 - balance to carryover.
	100305	Woodend Ashley Street trees gardens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 24,130	\$ 6,091	\$ 6,091	\$ -	\$ 18,039	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year. Only part achieved by FYE, with planting to occur in spring 2025 - balance to carryover.
	100327	Silverstream Reserve Planting	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 26,186	\$ 34,020	\$ 34,020		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Planting done May/June 2025. Project complete.
			Community												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	\$10k a year budget provided to Pearson Park Advisory Group to be spent before end of 2027. Discussions have been had around which project the advisory group will undertake. PPAG currently has \$57,000. Projects still need to confirmed. Project delayed budget to be carried forward. Concrete pad upgrade completed, a report coming to Oxford Ohoka Community board in new financial year around additional projects.
	100584	Pearson Park		Design	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 59,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,355	\$ 59,355	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is split over several projects as per the capital renewals programme, this years programme shows Kaiapoi NCF Park/Community Hub Playground, Currie Park/ Norman Kirk and Canterbury Street Reserve due for renewal. These projects are generally nearing the start of construction. The expenses listed against this codes are incorrect and to be journaled out by Finance. \$0 spent against this code.
	100663	Non-specified Reserve Enhancement		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 161,744	\$ 19,039	\$ 19,039	\$ 161,744	\$ 161,744	\$ -	\$ 19,039		
	101184	General Reserve Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 373,110	\$ 388,345	\$ 388,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This is a continuous programme of Greenspace asset renewal throughout 2024/2025 financial year. Multiple Projects completed for year.
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is a parent code for the following projects: Kaiapoi River Sport User Hub, Coldstream Road Sporting Precinct, Maria Andrews irrigation investigation and field upgrade, Southbrook Park Field Upgrade, Gladstone Drainage, and Mandeville Concept Plan. All of these projects are in the initial investigation phase. Main works to date on Mandeville sports Hub - ongoing. Overall programme is behind schedule due to resource constraints. Budget to be carried forward.
	101185	Future Sports Ground Development		Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 774,760	\$ 60,173	\$ 60,173		\$ 774,760	\$ -	\$ 60,173		
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The Arohatia te Awa project has a workplan agreed by Council. Actions for 24/25 are divided into four projects. Ruataniwha-Cam River and Tributaries ,Lineside Road, Main North Road and Ohoka Trail. Public consultation to come, once hydrology assessment completed. Program of works not completed by the end of the financial year. Project Delayed. Budget to be carried forward.
	101554	Arohatia te awa (Cam River Walkway)		Design	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 548,216	\$ 81,418	\$ 81,418	\$ 548,216	\$ 548,216	\$ -	\$ 81,418		
	101718	Boundary Fencing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 19,330	\$ 16,799	\$ 16,799	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This budget is a legal requirement as per the fencing Act. This budget is set up to respond to requests by private land owners for fencing renewals or new. Processed as received throughout the year.
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Carpark is completed with Croquet lawns completed. Services have been completed. Electrical works underway - completion was delayed by lights delivery. Landscaping plan is in the design phase - budget for this to carryover to next year. Separate budget/ledger under EQ Recovery for clubs building foundations. Partial capitalistion to be confirmed.
	101764	Kaiapoi Community Hub		Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 530,145	\$ 347,656	\$ 347,656	\$ -	\$ 280,145	\$ -	\$ 97,656		
	101330	Askeaton Reserve	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 61,300	\$ 61,300	\$ 61,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Surface works have been completed, project complete and within budget.
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Community board approval to consult was given March 2025. Initial consultation has been undertaken with the youth of Pegasus, Staff used this feedback to create three options for consultation with the wider community. This consultation closed in July and staff are working to collate the feedback and prepare a report to the Board's September meeting for final approval. Once approved, this work will be tendered and procured with implementation occuring early in the new year. This project is delayed due to complexity, staff capacity and external delays. Budget to be carried forward.
	101552	Skate Board Facility		Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 192,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,500	\$ 192,500	\$ -	\$ -		
	101828	Dog Park Oxford	Community	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 102,300	\$ 109,245	\$ 109,245	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed.
			Community												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The creation of a play space for the Kippenburger and Elm Green subdivision developments in East Rangiora. This project has been moved into year 2025/26 due to other priorities impacting on resourcing levels. Work has started on initial consultation and design. Project Delayed. Budget to be carried forward.
	102140	Kippenburger/Elm Green Linkage Playground Development		Investigations	Tender	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 80,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,600	\$ 80,600	\$ -	\$ -		

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments	
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 152,860	\$ 101,178	\$ 101,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This project has now been completed by PDU with the lights operational and being enjoyed by the park users.	
Reserves General	102141	Kaipoi Lakes (old tip site)	Community		Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 92,100	\$ 193	\$ 193	\$ -	\$ 92,100	\$ -	\$ 193	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The land fill is subject to further testing and investigation works by the Solid Waste Unit (now done as of August 2025). This has put the project on hold and budget will continue to be carried over until the site is handed back to Greenspace for development.	
	101474	Town Centres Feature Lighting and Decorations	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 26,900	\$ 4,050	\$ 4,050	\$ 26,900	\$ 26,900	\$ -	\$ 4,050	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	A memo is in production for the proposed plan around fairy lighting in the town centre. This project is delayed as decisions are to be made before works can go ahead. Requirements of the project outweigh available budget.	
	101826	District Security Cameras	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 31,000	\$ 24,737	\$ 24,737	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ 24,737	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Kaipoi and Rangiora servers need upgrading to be completed next FY with additional budget. Some works commenced on server upgrades. Project behind schedule - remaining budget to be carried forward.	
	101549	Milton Memorial Park	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 130,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,680	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project start was delayed. The budget is for a path and some seating, this is being packaged and has been outsourced in the new financial year for delivery due to internal capacity. Budget to carryover	
	101973	Kaipoi Stop Bank Steps Accessibility Changes	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 6,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This project is a saving. Budget not required.	
	101326	Northbrook Studios Sewer Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 6,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Last years project which is complete and under budget. No expenses this FY,remaining budget is a savings.	
	102560	Norman Kirk Park Power Installation	Council													Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has not progressed due to other possible projects in the area, and resource constraints. Location of the power source has been noted on several plans to KTCB and planning / supply of this is to occur in the new financial year. To be carried forward. Requires new coordination with possible clubrooms / NCSRT / Event space and fields lighting projects.
	102561	Sefton Domain Reserve Bollards	Community	Design	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 34,603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,603	\$ 34,603	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been on hold due to the Sefton Hall project (externally driven). The intention is to tie the installation of the bollards into that over all works given where they are located. Budget to be carried forward.	
	102563	Youth Activation within Greenspace	Council	Design	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 22,836	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ 22,836	\$ -	\$ 2,400	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Staff are investigating potential options for this budget to be utilised for youth activation within reserves across the district alongside the Community Team Youth Development Facilitator. Project delayed. Storywalk activation is part of this project. Remaining budget to be carried forward.	
	102564	Elderly Activation within Greenspace	Council													Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Staff are investigating potential options for this budget to be utilised for elderly activation alongside the Community Team. Working with advisory group around Boccia at mainpower stadium. The Boccia markings have been agreed and waiting on a price from the stadiums line marking provider. The project is still in the early stages and running behind schedule and will be carried into the next FY. Budget to be carried forward.
	102565	Reserve Activation	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,075	\$ 6,075		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Rangiora Ashley Community Board have approved the Story Walk project to go ahead. Storywalk has been completed at Northbrook waters, which had a successful opening. The project is complete. Expenses over budget still to be journaled by finance into sepaerate code within the project.	
	102567	Accessability Standards with Playgrounds	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget has already been committed to the ocean access matting and staff are working with the Ocean Access Advocacy Group to identify the design and costs (including ongoing operational costs) of this project. Project delayed, budget to be carried forward.	
	102568	Cycle Network Plan landscaping	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Greenspace were contributing towards the cycleway project with a landscaping budget to support the programme of works. The programme is no longer going ahead as Waka Kotahi have withdrawn funding. Budget will not be carried forward and will be a saving.	
	102142	Pines Beach Playground Relocation	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 178,190	\$ 133,853	\$ 133,853	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project complete. Budget savings.	
	101916	Silverstream Track Extension	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 13,750	\$ 13,690	\$ 13,690	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project was completed in last FY. Small amount of budget savings.	
	101917	Pegasus and Waikuku Beach Accessibility Viewing Platform	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 123,660	\$ 128,220	\$ 128,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed. As-builts now completed to close off the project.	
	101624	Tennis Centre	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 29,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project complete. Budget saving.	
	102334	Kaipoi Railway Heritage Precinct	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 8,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project complete. Budget saving.	
	102643	Solar Panels at Multi-use Sports Facility	Council	Design	Investigations	Design	Delayed	\$ 314,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 314,000	\$ 314,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Investigations and design done in FY 2024/25 with project management and construction to occur within the 2025/26 FY. Carryover funds from the original stadium build has been approved by Council for the use of solar panels. Staff will be procuring contractors in September 2025. Budget to be carried forward. Expcted to complete by January 2026	
	102589	Kaipoi NCF Park / Community Hub Playground	Council		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Consultation is complete and the Kaipoi Tuahiwi Community Board have approved the design for implementation. Work is underway on detailed design/tender documentation with PDU planning construction to begin in November. Project delayed. Budget to be carried forward.
102590	Currie Park / Norman Kirk	Council		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 17,204	\$ 17,204	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 17,204	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Consultation is complete and the Kaipoi Tuahiwi Community Board have approved the design for implementation. Work has been tendered with PDU planning for the construction to begin in new Financial year due to delays around potential archaeology. Project delayed. Budget to be carried forward.	
102591	Canterbury Street Reserve	Council		Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,600	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been scoped and work has started on planning for initial community engagement and design. Project is behind schedule due to resource constraints. Budget to be carried forward.	
Reserves General Total								\$ 8,500,959	\$ 2,446,524	\$ 2,446,522	\$ 2,619,028	\$ 6,053,873	\$ 21,480	\$ 312,970			
Rangiora Airfield	101887	Connection to Water Services	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 736,100	\$ 45,524	\$ 45,524	\$ 690,576	\$ 701,100	\$ 690,576	\$ 10,524	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been partially delivered. Stage 1 construction works complete. Budget to be carried forward, to suit planned multi-year delivery.	
	101888	Connection Wastewater Services	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 613,700	\$ 86,549	\$ 86,549	\$ 527,151	\$ 543,700	\$ -	\$ 16,549	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been partially delivered. Stage 1 construction works complete. Budget to be carried forward, to suit planned multi-year delivery.	
	101889	Runway Reseeding	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 44,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Working on a management plan to support a global airfield consent for soil disturbance on the airfield. Works now deferred (as of April 2025) to autumn 2026 due to delays from advisory group and inclement weather.	
	102144	Aeronautical Study Compliance Program	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 150,000	\$ 66,784	\$ 66,784	\$ -	\$ 83,216	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Initiate the process for the Rangiora Airfield to become a “Qualifying Certificated Aerodrome” under the CAA Rule Part 139. Completed Projects include fencing, tree removal. Uncompleted projects include taxiway remediation, OLS survey (completed in July 2025). Budget to be carried forward.	

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 152,860	\$ 101,178	\$ 101,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This project has now been completed by PDU with the lights operational and being enjoyed by the park users.
Rangiora Airfield	102412	Airfield Equipment	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,415	\$ 6,415	\$ -	\$ 18,585	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Airfield equipment over the course of the financial year. Airband vehicle radio purchased and installed. Budget to carryover (next years budget has been removed).
	102413	Airfield Taxiway Flooding	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The taxiways have experienced significant water holding/pooling during the winter, with central third areas seeing areas of up to 6" of water and very soft ground where aircraft taxi. Investigation phase is underway and ongoing. Project delayed due to resource constraints - budget to be carried forward.
Cemeteries	100152	Cemetery Berms - Rga	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 21,180	\$ 19,721	\$ 19,721	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,459	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Burial and Ash berm construction now completed. Noting: Oxford berms capital budget has been transferred for use at Rangiora Cemetery as approved by Finance Dept. Remaining budget to be carried forward.
	100153	Cemetery Berms - Kai Public	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,700	\$ 6,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ash berm construction now completed. No further works programmed for 2024-2025. Project complete.
Cemeteries Total								\$ 32,950	\$ 26,421	\$ 26,421	\$ 6,459	\$ 6,459	\$ -	\$ -		
Public Convenience s			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is a combined budget, that consists of Woodend Town Centre toilet budget and expenses being carried into this FY from last year. This project is complete. Ashley Picnic Grounds- Cones Rd, currently being delivered by PDU - with Construction underway but will not be complete until the 25/26 FY. Remaining budget to be carried over.
	100283	Toilet Renewals		Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 772,480	\$ 472,531	\$ 472,531		\$ 422,480	\$ -	\$ 122,531		
	102411	Milton Memorial Park Toilet	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 173,000	\$ 100,573	\$ 100,573	\$ -	\$ 173,000	\$ -	\$ 100,573	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The project is being managed by PDU in conjunction with the toilet renewals program. Construction Works begun early in the new financial year. Start was delayed due to Council request to re-justify the scope.
Public Convenience s Total								\$ 945,480	\$ 573,104	\$ 573,104	\$ -	\$ 595,480	\$ -	\$ 223,104		
Community Buildings	101179	General Building Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 547,805	\$ 384,673	\$ 384,673	\$ 547,805	\$ 163,132	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is a parent code of multiple child codes. This is a planned renewals program with a number of items completed over 13 community facility locations. Oxford Centennial and Fernside Hall renewals have been completed. There have been a number of budget savings which will be carried forward onto projects for next year that will require additional budget. All remaining budget to be carried forward.
	101769	Land Purchase Pegasus Community Centre	Council	Design	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 1,896,000	\$ 123,350	\$ 123,350	\$ -	\$ 1,896,000	\$ -	\$ 123,350	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Work progressing to finalise land purchase. Deposit now paid. Developer-driven subdivision works still to complete - settlement now likely Sept 2025 - so final expenditure will now be in 2025/26 year. Budget carryover.
	101770	Land Purchase Ravenswood Community Centre	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 4,204,000	\$ 66,427	\$ 66,427	\$ -	\$ 4,204,000	\$ -	\$ 66,427	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Staff are in ongoing conversations with the developer around the availability of land within Ravenswood that would be suitable for the community facility. This is an ongoing process to complete the land purchase. Initial stages have begun, including survey and legal. Budgets to be carried forward.
	100660	Multi use Sport facilities	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,600	\$ 8,232	\$ 8,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	This code to be classed as complete, works under this code are complete (new digital scoreboard, replacement fire door Mainpower Stadium).
	102415	Pegasus Community Centre Building	Council	Construction Underway	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 21,998	\$ 21,998	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 21,998	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Pegasus Community Centre - Design works in 24/25 FY - currently in Tender phase. Construction in 25/26 and early 26/27 years.
	102416	Rangiora Town Hall Sound System	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Shipment delivery was delayed, which delayed completion by financial year end. Project has been completed as of July 2025. Requires carryover to cover the late delivery.
	102477	Rangiora Town Hall Projection	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 261,750	\$ 144,139	\$ 144,139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in October 2024. Remaining budget is a savings.
	101854	28 Edward St purchase	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 940,000	\$ 955,248	\$ 955,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Purchase has been completed.
Community Buildings Total								\$ 11,352,155	\$ 2,053,309	\$ 2,053,309	\$ 3,947,805	\$ 9,763,132	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 561,017		
Camping Grounds	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Not Started	Construction Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 35,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,400	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	With the sale of camp improvements at this site these funds are being carried forward and may be reallocated – subject to an upcoming report on works associated with Registering Water Supply at Woodend Beach Camp.
	101181	Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Council	Not Started	Construction Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 309,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 309,500	\$ 309,500	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	With the sale of camp improvements at this site these funds are being carried forward and may be reallocated – subject to an upcoming report on works associated with Registering Water Supply at Woodend Beach Camp.
	101324	Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Others	Not Started	Construction Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 94,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,900	\$ 94,900	\$ 94,900	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	With the sale of camp improvements at this site these funds are being carried forward and may be reallocated – subject to an upcoming report on works associated with Registering Water Supply at Woodend Beach Camp.
	101333	Waikuku Camp Renewals & Refurbishments	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 42,150	\$ 29,934	\$ 29,934	\$ 42,150	\$ 42,150	\$ -	\$ 29,934	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	With the sale of camp improvements at this site these funds are being carried forward and may be reallocated – subject to an upcoming report on works associated with Registering Water Supply at Woodend Beach Camp.
	101548	Ashley Camp Renewals & Strengthening	Council	Not Started	Construction Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 368,650	\$ 90,924	\$ 90,924	\$ 368,650	\$ 368,650	\$ -	\$ 90,924	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Balance carried forward due to staff resource constraints and potential reprioritising.
	101768	Woodend Camp Renewals & Stregthening	Council	Design	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 106,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Balance carried forward due to staff resource constraints and potential reprioritising.
	101182	Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	With the sale of camp improvements at this site these funds are being carried forward and may be reallocated – subject to an upcoming report on works associated with Registering Water Supply at Woodend Beach Camp.
Camping Grounds Total								\$ 980,000	\$ 120,857	\$ 120,858	\$ 815,200	\$ 980,000	\$ 94,900	\$ 120,858		
Coastal & Native Conservation	101268	Coastal & Native Conservation Capital Works	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 106,684	\$ 99,680	\$ 99,680	\$ 106,684	\$ 7,004	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Significant portion of funds spent on ancillary works around new platforms. Majority completed. Further plantings and minor modifications of platforms to be done as well as signage. Remaining budget to be carried forward.
Coastal & Native Conservation Total								\$ 106,684	\$ 99,680	\$ 99,680	\$ 106,684	\$ 7,004	\$ -	\$ -		
Swimming Pools Management	100566	Dudley Pool Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Complete	\$ 121,557	\$ 111,818	\$ 111,818	\$ 11,557	\$ 9,739	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Renewals included replacement works with a number of activities spread across the financial year. Works include replacement of plant and equipment along with building and structure replacements . Majority completed. Remaining budget to be carried forward.
	100623	Kaiapoi Aquatic Centre Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 222,260	\$ 53,275	\$ 53,275	\$ 152,150	\$ 168,985	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Renewals included replacement works with a number of activities spread across the financial year. Works include replacement of plant and equipment along with building and structure replacements . Partially completed - balance to carry over.

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

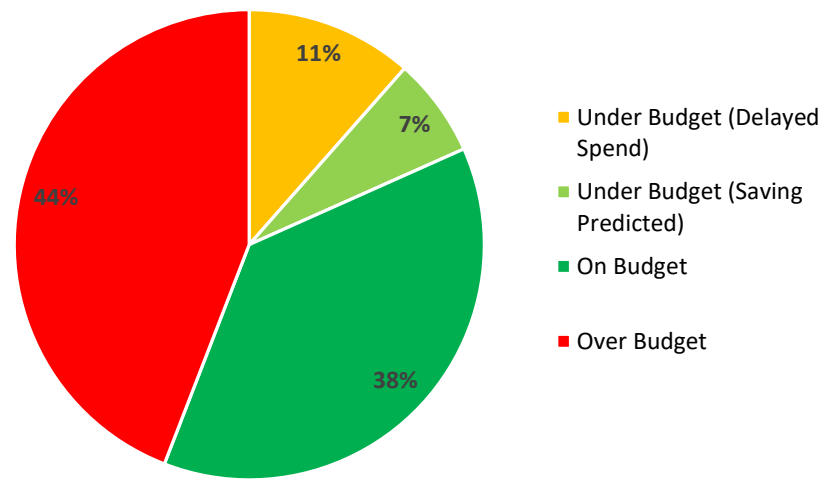
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 152,860	\$ 101,178	\$ 101,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This project has now been completed by PDU with the lights operational and being enjoyed by the park users.
Swimming Pools Management	100567	Oxford Pool Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 14,715	\$ 6,647	\$ 6,647	\$ 7,208	\$ 8,068	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Renewals at the end of the summer season and include some minor building works and plant and equipment renewals. Partially compelted works. Remainder budget to be carried forward.
	100863	Waikuku Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 8,503	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,503	\$ 8,503	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Waikuku pool renewals typically carried out on the off season. Staff were propopsing work on the pool filter. Not completed. Carryover budget.
Swimming Pools Management Total								\$ 367,035	\$ 171,739	\$ 171,740	\$ 178,418	\$ 195,295	\$ -	\$ -		
General Landscaping	101048	Kaiapoi Tuahiwi General Landscape Development	Community	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 186,405	\$ 25,864	\$ 25,864		\$ 160,541	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is a Board led budget which is split across a number of projects each year. Staff attended a number of board meetings to outline progress on existing carried forward projects, and identify projects for the year. The main outstanding project to be completed is the Kaiapoi Main North Rd Entrance which has been tendered and work is expected to begin on site in late August/early September. Budget to be carried forward.
	101052	Oxford Ohoka General Landscape Development	Community	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 63,134	\$ 4,129	\$ 4,129		\$ 59,005	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Delayed completion and utilisation of budget. Budget to be carried forward.
	101045	Rangiora Ashley General Landscape Development	Community	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 107,160	\$ 68,622	\$ 68,622		\$ 38,538	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is a Board led budget which is typically split across a number of projects each year. Loburn War Memorial is complete. A report was taken to the Board for consideration and budget allocated to two projects - Oxford Road Entrance and Kippenberger Sculpture - both of which have design processes which need to be undertaken before approval is sought to implement. Staff are beginning design and have met with the Waimakariri Public Arts Trust to scope the sculpture project with them. Remainder Delayed budget to be carried forward.
	101054	Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development	Community	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 59,130	\$ 8,726	\$ 8,726		\$ 50,404	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is a Board led budget which is split across a number of projects each year. While the majority of projects have been completed, staff are waiting on the final artwork to be confirmed and provided by Whitiora before the Woodend Entrance Sign can be completed. The Woodend Beach Entrance Sign has been incorporated into the wider Woodend Beach Development Master plan project. Delayed budget to be carried forward.
General Landscaping Total								\$ 415,829	\$ 107,341	\$ 107,341		\$ 308,488	\$ -	\$ 0		
Parks & Reserves Contract	101097	Parks & Reserves Signage	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,369	\$ 23,222	\$ 23,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Signage renewal is a continuous process throughout the 2024/2025 financial year. Project Completed for 24/25.
Parks & Reserves Contract Total								\$ 25,369	\$ 23,222	\$ 23,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Kaiapoi Central Business Area	102389	Town Centre Strategy Programme	Council	Construction Underway	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 42,236	\$ 42,236	\$ 50,000	\$ 7,764	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	There is a town strategy program that is coordinated by the Strategy unit. This includes pedestrian laneways to Williams Street, in support of South MUBA. Budget mostly spent. Small remainder to carry over to next year
	102582	Kaiapoi bridge handrail replacement	Council	Tender	Construction Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 579,648	\$ 40,693	\$ 40,693	\$ -	\$ 579,648	\$ -	\$ 40,693	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project being led by Roading. This is the external grant funding budget. Budget to be carried forward to suit Roading and Community Boards proposed timing..
Kaiapoi Central Business Area Total								\$ 629,648	\$ 82,930	\$ 82,929	\$ 50,000	\$ 587,412	\$ -	\$ 40,693		
	102471	Natural Transition Planting	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	NES action- two sites have been identified in which to provide natural transition planting from hard landscaping to the natural coastal environment at Waikuku beach. Planting plans have been drawn up with plants ordered now and preparation and planting occurring in spring 2025 around Ashley estuary platform. Project delayed. Carry budget forward.
	102473	Secondary Growth Ecosystems	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 8,000	\$ 1,949	\$ 1,949	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 1,949	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	NES action- Reserves with phase 1 restoration planting which have developed sufficient microclimate have been earmarked for planting: Silverstream Reserve (west end) and Ohoka Bush. Final Silverstream and Ohoka planting now in spring 2025. Carry budget forward.
	102474	Investigate Flagship park or sanctuary development	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	NES action- Consultant now engaged to undertake a hydrology and soils assessment to assist in the design of the area. Alongside this, ecological monitoring of native and pest species is being undertaken. Project delayed. Carrover Budget.
NES Total								\$ 56,000	\$ 6,222	\$ 6,223	\$ 48,000	\$ 51,000	\$ -	\$ 1,963		
Grand Total								\$ 25,205,769	\$ 6,017,798	\$ 6,017,799	\$ 8,989,321	\$ 20,010,744	\$ 4,206,956	\$ 1,287,677		

Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

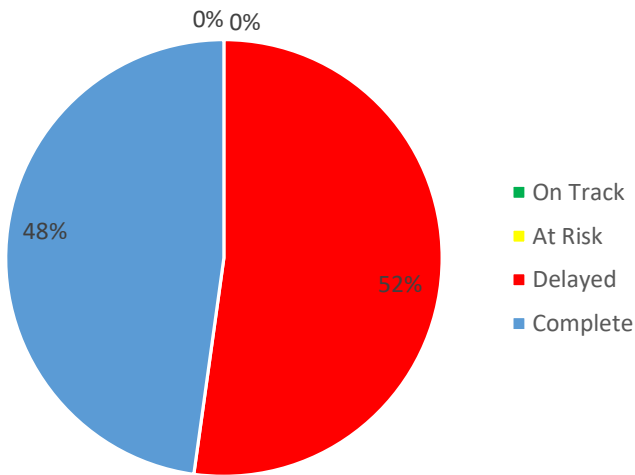
SUMMARY



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - June 2025 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
(blank) Total								\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
General Earthquake Recovery	100243	Kaiapoi Town Centre Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 84,803	\$ 84,800	\$ 84,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Final remaining budget used for contribution to Roothing renewal programme for final section of kerb and channel and footpath in Charles St (South Side) between the NZ Post and Wharf area. Works Completed.
	100742	Rangiora Cark Park Building	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 616,400	\$ 696,265	\$ 696,265	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Remaining budget carried over from last year for completion of pubic realm works associated with High St development and Hunnibel lane works as well as final Blake St car park costs. Managed by B&S team and PDU Civil Projects team. Physical works complete.
	102395	South MUBA	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 33,500	\$ 33,150	\$ 33,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Budget for planning works (including ongoing consultant engagements for WDC-funded scoping/investigation/design) of public-realm elements relating to private development of South MUBA block. Managed by B&C team. Finished using this ledger. Ongoing works in future years are on other budgets.
	102419	Replacement of Balustrade on Williams St bridge	Council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Budget was heavily changed last year with large portions removed or shifted to (or replaced by) budgets in the Roothing Activity, now for the comprehensive balustrade upgrade project. This balance in 24/25 is for interim painting maintenance to the balustrade in advance of the more comprehensive upgrade. Managed by Roothing / PDU Civil Projects teams. Further \$750k budget in 27/28 year for full replacement (augmented by other Roothing & Greenspace budgets also) is planned. To carryover to 25/26 year.
General Earthquake Recovery Total								\$ 784,703	\$ 814,215	\$ 814,215	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -		
Recreation Earthquake Recovery	100275	Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Council	Tender	Construction Underway	Tender	Delayed	\$ 289,990	\$ 62,537	\$ 62,537	\$ -	\$ 289,990	\$ -	\$ 62,537	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Combined with Murphy Park budget. Murphy Park Kaiapoi River Access project, also augmented with two Greenspace activity budgets, for redevelopment of the existing rowing precinct area. Currently revising concept design and costing. Pontoon brought forward - reported to Council in March 2025. Concept plan approved KTCB Apri 2025. Both Resource consents underway. Construction start now delayed to Dec 2025 due to consent conditions.
	100278	Murphy Park	Council	Tender	Construction Underway	Tender	Delayed	\$ 208,900	\$ 29,606	\$ 29,606	\$ -	\$ 208,900	\$ -	\$ 29,606	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Combined with Rowing Precinct budget. Murphy Park Kaiapoi River Access project, also augmented with two Greenspace activity budgets, for redevelopment of the existing rowing precinct area. Currently revising concept design and costing. Resource consents underway. Concept Design report approved KTCB April 2025.
	101396	Kaiapoi Wharf Pontoon 1 & River Wall	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 13,400	\$ 6,019	\$ 6,019	\$ -	\$ 13,400	\$ -	\$ 6,019	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Resolution of final defects still outstanding after practical completion in 2020. Contract matters to resolve. Budget to also be used for installation of the floating debris deflector, potentially using the contract retentions to cover. Currently briefing consultant to undertake works. Final cost likely to be around \$40k but partly funded from retentions. Late/Not started - to carryover.
	102637	Charles St Caravan Dump Station	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 125,000	\$ 91,079	\$ 91,079	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Works completed.
Recreation Earthquake Recovery Total								\$ 637,290	\$ 189,242	\$ 189,241	\$ -	\$ 512,290	\$ -	\$ 98,162		
Red Zone Regene	101407	Redzone Heritage & Mahinga Kai	Others	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 357,010	\$ 357,000	\$ 357,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Year 4 of the programme - works designed by the Joint Working Group and delivered by Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust. Some delays to design and tender and construction for this year, due to resourcing constraints. TKTT will carry over the funds already paid out. Planting days completed.
	101529	Courtenay Esplanade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 110,000	\$ 105,718	\$ 105,718	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24). Final planting works now completed.
	101541	Courtenay River Accessway Reserve Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,960	\$ 9,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24).
	101405	Redzone Food Forest	Others	Not Started	Construction Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ongoing development of Kaiapoi Food Forest - final budget earmarked for shelter construction. Trust works start delayed further, due to separate external funding application being unsuccessful. To carryover. Intention to build in 2025/26.
	101431	Kaiapoi South Rural	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,200	\$ 13,305	\$ 13,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24). Final tree planting done this FY.
	101543	Croquet and Community Studios Spaces	Community	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 169,420	\$ 84,014	\$ 84,014	\$ -	\$ 169,420	\$ -	\$ 84,014	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ongoing completion of Community Hub project, including final infrastructure works. Project forecast to be delivered on budget at present, including 4 x \$25k foundation payments to clubs, although these final payouts are going to push into next FY. Final carpark lighting contract construction is underway - lights install in early new FY due to late delivery. Croquet and all other infrastructure works contracts are complete.
Red Zone Regeneration Total								\$ 740,430	\$ 579,709	\$ 579,719	\$ -	\$ 169,420	\$ -	\$ 84,014		
Grand Total								\$ 2,162,423	\$ 1,583,166	\$ 1,583,175	\$ -	\$ 731,710	\$ -	\$ 182,176		